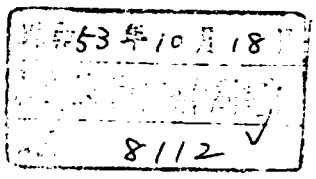
1977年報告

SOURCES AND EFFECTS OF IONIZING RADIATION

United Nations Scientific Committee
on the Effects of Atomic Radiation

1977 report to the General Assembly, with annexes



UNITED NATIONS
New York, 1977

NOTE

The report of the Committee without its annexes appears as Official Records of the General Assembly, Thirty-second Session, Supplement No. 40 (A/32/40).

In the text of each annex, Arabic numbers in parentheses are references listed at the end.

UNITED NATIONS PUBLICATION
Sales No. E.77.IX.1
Price: $U.S. 28.00
(or equivalent in other currencies)

Produced by UNIDO, Vienna

ANNEX B

Natural sources of radiation

CONTENTS

Introduction

1. Man has always been exposed to ionizing radiation from various natural sources. A distinguishing characteristic of this natural irradiation is that it involves the entire population of the world and that it has been experienced at a relatively constant rate over a very long period of time. On the other hand, the exposure to natural radiation sources varies substantially from place to place and even locally, for example within one building.

2. The assessment of the radiation doses in man from the natural sources is of particular importance because natural irradiation is the largest contributor to the collective dose of the world population. Furthermore, the study of the extent of the variation of natural radiation with location is of practical interest, since it may influence attitudes towards any additional exposure caused by man-made sources.

3. The various natural radiation sources include:

(a) External sources of extraterrestrial origin (cosmic rays) and external sources of terrestrial origin, i.e., the radioactive nuclides present in the crust of the earth, in building materials and in the air;

(b) Internal sources, comprising the naturally occurring radionuclides which are taken into the human body. The concentration of a few radionuclides in the body, such as naturally occurring ^{14}C and ^{40}K, are relatively constant and independent of their concentration in diet or in air, because they are isotopes of elements with practically constant specific activity, which are homeostatically controlled in the human body. For the majority of the natural radionuclides, on the other hand, these two conditions do not apply and their concentrations in the body vary according to the concentrations in the environment.

4. As explained in Annex A, the primary data selected for this document are those that can be used in assessments of absorbed doses in various organs and tissues of the human body. In some instances the data can be used directly in the calculations of dose; in other cases their use is indirect, constituting the basis for the assumptions used for the calculations.

5. In addition to the exposures to natural radiation sources experienced both outdoors and indoors, this Annex, in chapter IV, discusses situations in which the exposure to natural sources is enhanced as a result of technological developments. It is sometimes difficult to separate normal and technologically enhanced radiation exposure, since this separation depends on what is considered to be a normal exposure. However, because of current interest, chapter IV considers several examples of what might reasonably be deemed technologically enhanced exposures, including those resulting from irradiation by cosmic rays in aeroplanes, the irradiation resulting from the phosphate industry, and the irradiation due to the release of naturally occurring radionuclides from coal-fired power plants.

6. The exposures from widely used consumer products are dealt with in an appendix. While they cannot be described as cases of technologically enhanced exposures to natural sources, they present several similarities to these exposures, and in many cases the radionuclides involved are naturally occurring.

I. EXTERNAL IRRADIATION

A. COSMIC RAYS

7. The high-energy radiations that enter the earth's atmosphere from outer space are known as primary cosmic rays. When they interact with atomic nuclei in the atmosphere, secondary particles and electromagnetic radiation are produced, and these are called secondary cosmic rays.

1. Primary cosmic rays

8. The origin of the primary cosmic rays is still not completely determined. However, it is known that most of the observed radiation originates in our galaxy. In addition to the galactic cosmic rays, the sun produces solar cosmic rays related to solar flares.

(a) *Primary galactic cosmic rays*

9. Primary galactic cosmic rays largely consist of high-energy protons which enter the solar system from interstellar space, together with ^{4}He ions in the proportion of about 10 per cent. Much smaller

proportions of heavier particles are also present, together with electrons, photons and neutrinos. The energy spectrum of the primary cosmic-ray protons has been measured both in and above the earth's atmosphere by means of instruments carried on balloons and spacecraft. The energy spectrum is peaked around 300 MeV per particle and is very broad, extending from about 1 to 10^{14} MeV. Above about 1000 MeV, the proton flux density decreases markedly with increasing energy. Primary cosmic-ray protons with energies above 100 MeV are believed to be essentially of galactic origin, while those with energies below 20 MeV are of solar origin (187).

10. Although all cosmic rays with energies below 10^{12} MeV have their origin within the galaxy (59), the details of their origin are not yet known. From the elemental distribution present, it is thought that cosmic-ray nuclei are synthesized in supernova events, and are subsequently accelerated by undetermined processes, for which several theories have been postulated. From the abundance in primary cosmic rays of Fe, Co and Ni nuclei, some of which have undergone decay by electron capture, it is inferred that there is a time lapse of more than one year between nucleosynthesis and acceleration to high energy (59). The average "age" of galactic cosmic rays reaching the solar system, which alternatively may be called the escape lifetime from the galaxy, can be estimated from the abundance of ^{10}Be and ^{36}Cl. The most recent measurements indicate a lifetime between 2.5 10^6 and 33 10^6 y (235).

11. From measurements of the products of the reaction of high-energy cosmic rays with nuclei (spallation products) in meteorites, estimates have been made of the changes in cosmic-ray flux density with time. Within a factor of two, the galactic cosmic-ray flux density has remained constant over the past 10^9 y (304). The flux density averaged over the past 400 y is within 10 per cent of that averaged over the past 4 10^5 y, which in turn is some 50 per cent higher than that averaged over the past 10^9 y. This latter variation may be due to a cosmic-ray gradient perpendicular to the galactic plane.

12. Within the solar system, the galactic cosmic-ray flux density increases with increasing distance from the sun. The radial gradient of the flux density has been determined from spallation products in meteorites (304) and more recently by direct measurement on board the Pioneer 10 and 11 spacecraft (225, 227). For cosmic-ray particles with energies above 30 MeV per nucleon, the gradient is about +5 per cent per AU (1 AU = 149.6 10^6km).

13. Below 10^4 MeV, the primary flux density is modified by two processes. In the first, it is affected by the earth's magnetic field, which deflects lower-energy charged particles back into space. This effect is dependent on the geomagnetic latitude, so that the flux density of low-energy protons at the top of the atmosphere is greater at the poles than in equatorial regions. Thus, the ionization produced at a given altitude in the atmosphere, which is a function of the "atmospheric depth", the mass of air above a unit of area at that altitude, is also latitude dependent (fig. I).

14. In the second process, the flux density of the galactic low-energy protons in the upper atmosphere varies with the 11-year solar cycle, the flux density being at a minimum during times of maximum solar activity and passing through a maximum during the period of low solar activity. The phenomenon is known as modulation (89, 313). The modulation of galactic cosmic rays with the solar cycle has been observed for many years. It has been proposed that it is due to changes in the flux of magnetic bubbles (large volumes of ionized gas) of solar origin (256). Solar flares blast open the overlying solar magnetic field, thus enabling corona particles access to the interplanetary medium, the large bubbles so formed moving away from the sun with velocities of 200-1000 km s^{-1}.

15. During the 11-year solar cycle the density of these magnetic bubbles in interplanetary space undergoes a cyclical change, reaching a maximum during increased solar activity and a minimum during the period of the quiet sun. Because galactic cosmic-ray particles with energies less than 10^4 MeV are deflected away from the inner solar system by these magnetic irregularities, an 11-year modulation of the galactic cosmic-ray flux density is produced at the earth.

(b) *Primary solar cosmic rays*

16. Solar flares are observed as bright flame-like protuberances on the sun's surface which reach maximum brightness in about 10 min and then slowly subside (74). They tend to occur more frequently during periods of sun-spot maximum. Large amounts of energy in the form of visible, ultraviolet and x-radiation are emitted, and in the largest flares large quantities of charged particles, mainly protons and alpha particles, are also released. Measurements indicate that most of the protons have energies in the range 1-40 MeV.

17. Because the solar cosmic rays from solar flares have relatively low energy, they do not usually cause significant increases in radiation doses at the earth's surface. In fact, between 1942 and 1962 only 13 flares produced observable effects in the lower atmosphere (150). However, large flares can increase the absorbed dose index rate in the upper atmosphere by a factor of about 100 for short periods of time.

(c) *Radiation belts*

18. There are two radiation belts, often called the Van Allen belts, situated between 1.2 and 8 earth radii above the equator. The lower belt extends to latitudes between 30° and 60° north and south (3, 129). The outer belt is confined more to low-latitude regions. The energetic particles, mainly protons and electrons, with some alpha particles in the outer belt, are trapped in these belts by the earth's magnetic field. They spiral along the lines of magnetic force, being reflected back and forth owing to the increased convergence of the magnetic field towards the polar regions.

19. The inner radiation belt consists mainly of protons with energies from several to several hundred mega-electronvolts, the peak flux density being at about

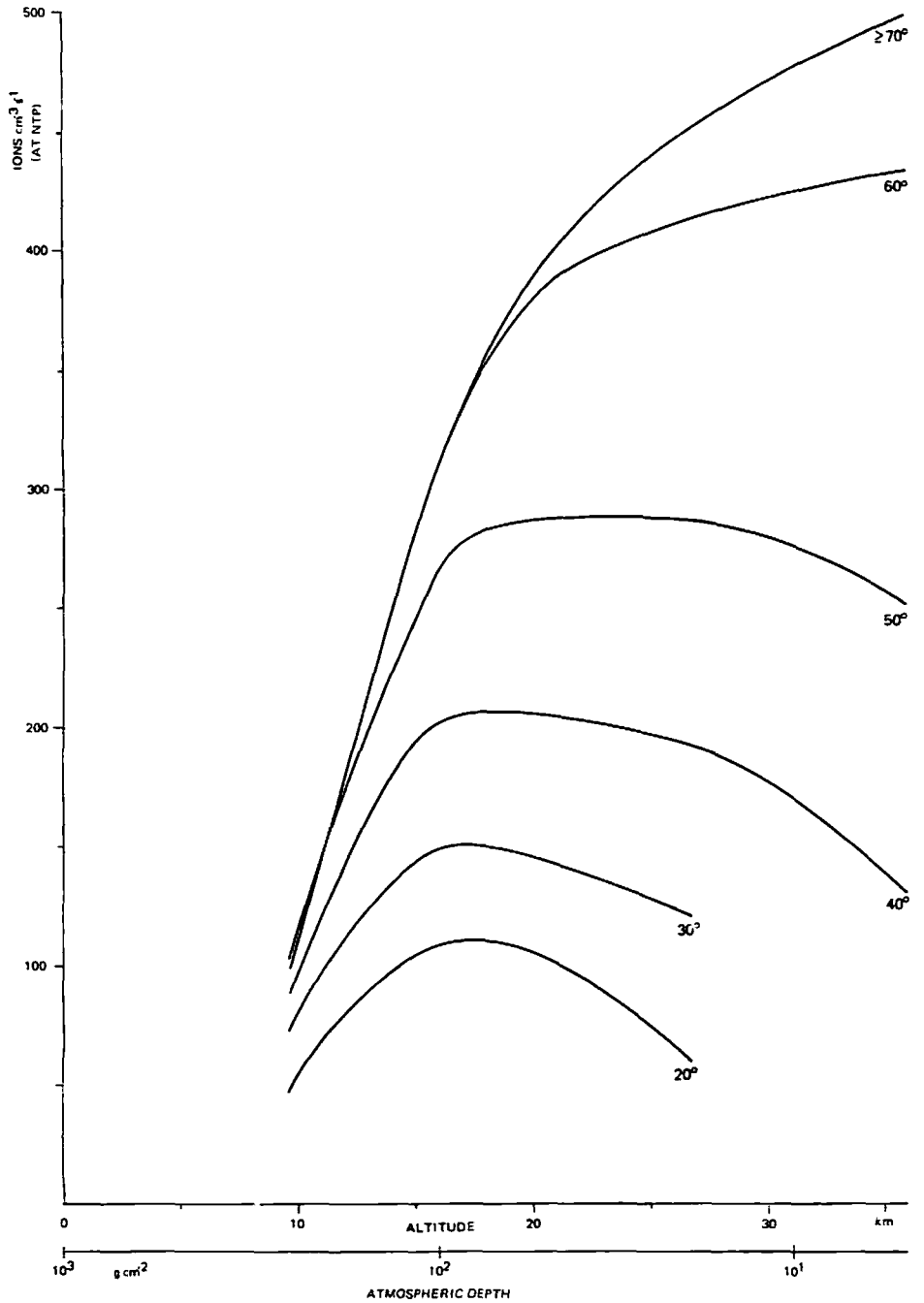


Figure I. Variation of ionization with altitude and atmospheric depth at different geomagnetic latitudes. Based upon the results of Neher (253)

50 MeV, and electrons with a flux density that is fairly flat over the energy range 100-400 keV. The maximum proton flux density is about 4 10^4 particles cm^{-2} s^{-1}, and this occurs at a height of about 1.5 earth radii over the equator (3). In the outer belt, the proton energies are mainly in the range 0.1-5 MeV, most of the particles being in the low-energy region. The outer belt also contains electrons and to a lesser extent alpha particles (3, 129). The flux density in the radiation belts is fairly constant in time, but does change with the flux density of primary cosmic rays during the 11-year solar cycle (129).

20. It is believed that the origin of most of the more energetic particles in the inner radiation belt is the decay of cosmic-ray albedo neutrons (233). The high-energy primary cosmic-ray protons collide with atoms in the air to produce neutrons by knock-on (direct) reactions, with energies between 1 and 1000 MeV, or by compound nuclear reactions that produce evaporation neutrons with energies of about 8 MeV. Many of these neutrons escape from the atmosphere either directly, if their energy is high, or by diffusion, if it is low. These escaping neutrons are called albedo neutrons; they decay to protons and electrons in an average time of 1000 s, and since these particles are charged, they will spiral along the flux lines of the earth's magnetic field. They are reflected back along the magnetic lines of force in high-latitude regions where the magnetic flux lines converge. If the height where the reflection takes place, termed the image height, is above the atmosphere, the particles will remain trapped in the earth's magnetic field

(129). The origin of the particles in the outer belt is less certain. Since there is an alpha-particle component, it is thought that some of the particles are of solar origin.

2. Secondary cosmic rays

21. When primary cosmic-ray particles enter the atmosphere, those with higher energy undergo nuclear reactions with nuclei of atoms present in the air, producing neutrons, protons, pions and kaons. Those with lower energy lose energy by causing ionization. Many of the secondary particles have sufficient energy to initiate whole sequences of further nuclear reactions with nitrogen and oxygen nuclei. The initial high-energy reactions are called spallation reactions and quite a variety of reaction products (cosmogenic nuclides) are formed, such as ^{3}H, ^{7}Be, ^{10}Be, ^{22}Na and ^{24}Na.

22. The important initial secondary cosmic-ray particles are high-energy protons, neutrons and pions, many of which react further with nuclei in the air to form more secondary particles (100, 277). As this process continues, the number of secondary particles builds up; such a process is called a cascade. The pions decay into muons or photons, initiating other cascades.

23. The protons and neutrons contribute significantly to the absorbed dose index rate in the upper atmosphere. The neutrons lose energy by elastic collisions, and when thermalized they are captured by ^{14}N to form ^{14}C. Because nucleons rapidly lose energy by ionization and nuclear collisions, the nucleonic flux density is considerably attenuated in the lower part of the atmosphere and at sea level accounts for only a few per cent of the absorbed dose index rate.

24. At lower altitudes in the atmosphere, the major contribution to the absorbed dose index rate is provided by the muons produced by the decay of charged pions at higher altitudes and by the associated collision electrons. Since muons have only a small cross-section for interaction with atomic nuclei, have a mean life at rest of 2.2 μs before decay into electrons, and move largely at relativistic velocities, they penetrate quite effectively into the lower layers of the atmosphere and through structural building materials (301). Electrons are also produced by muon decay, by ionization due to other charged particles and in electromagnetic cascade processes. Except in the lower layers of the atmosphere, electrons are the main contributor to the absorbed dose index rate.

25. The flux densities of all cosmic-ray particles undergo variations in time due to modulation over the solar cycle, the effects of solar flares and changes in atmospheric pressure or temperature. The approximate amplitude variations expected from these various effects are shown in table 1. It should be noted that the flux densities of various secondary cosmic rays at a given altitude depend primarily on the atmospheric depth (see paragraph 13). However, for the purposes of radiation-dose estimates, atmospheric depth is converted into altitude (in kilometres) in this report, assuming a standard atmosphere.

TABLE 1. AMPLITUDE AND PERIOD OF THE TIME VARIATION OF COSMIC-RAY FLUX DENSITY

Source of variation	*Cosmic-ray component*	*Altitude above sea level (km)*	*Latitude (N and S)*	*Relative amplitude (100 Δ N/N$_0$)*[a]	*Period*	*Reference*
Solar modulation	Charged particles	9	> 50°	22		253
	Charged particles	5.5	> 50°	16		253
	Muons	0	> 50°	5	11 y	89
	Neutrons	3.5	> 50°	25		313
	Neutrons	0	> 50°	20		313
Solar flares	Muons	0	> 50°	0-400	Hours	74,301
	Neutrons	0	0°-90°	0-10 000	Hours	301
Atmospheric pressure variations	Charged particles	0	0°-90°	< 10	Days	
	Neutrons	0	0°-90°	< 15	Days	
Atmospheric temperature variations	Muons	0	0°-90°	< 5	1 y	54

Source: Reference 249.

[a] Total amplitude of variation relative to "normal" or average flux density N_0.

3. Ionization in the atmosphere

26. Many measurements of cosmic-ray ionization at various altitudes have been reported. The ionization rate per unit volume in free air is a measure of the flux density of the total charged-particle component of the cosmic-ray field and is usually expressed as the number of ion pairs formed per second in each cubic centimetre of air at normal temperature and pressure (NTP) (9, 95, 96, 210, 291, 312). As figure I shows, ionization in the atmosphere becomes increasingly latitude-dependent with increasing altitude. The ionization also varies over the solar cycle, being greatest during solar minimum and smallest during solar maximum (213, 254).

27. For estimating the absorbed dose index rate at altitudes above sea level, use was made of the measurements of Neher (254) over Thule, Greenland, between 1954 and 1959, of Raft *et al.* (291) made at latitude 54°N in 1969, and of George (95), who made measurements at altitudes of 400 and 1500 km in 1969. Lowder and Beck (210) also reported ionization

measurements in the lower atmosphere up to an altitude of about 3 km. In its 1972 report, the Committee discussed inconsistencies in some of the earlier measurements, particularly the differences between the measurements of George (96) and those of Lowder and Beck (210) and Shamos and Liboff (312). A value for the ion-pair production rate of 2.14 cm^{-3} s^{-1} was used as the average ionization at sea level. Lowder and O'Brien (213) adopted a value of 2.0-2.2 cm^{-3} s^{-1}. For the purposes of computing the absorbed dose index rate, a value of 2.1 cm^{-3} s^{-1} will be assumed in this report.

4. Cosmic-ray neutrons in the atmosphere

28. Most of the dose delivered by low-energy neutrons arise from capture reactions such as (n, γ) and (n, p), while for high-energy neutrons it comes from knock-on protons. Since the significant part of the cosmic-ray neutron energy spectrum extends from 10^{-1} to some 10^{9} electronvolts, some knowledge of its shape is necessary to compute the dose from neutrons.

29. As discussed in the 1972 report, a number of calculations have been made of the neutron differential energy spectrum at different altitudes. In general, these agree with measurements made of neutrons in the range 1-10 MeV at various altitudes. Merker *et al.* (234) have recently reported balloon and aircraft measurements of neutrons in that energy range during the period 1964-1971. These results agree well with the data that was used to compute neutron doses at higher altitudes in the 1972 report. Light *et al.* (201) have carried out Monte Carlo calculations of the neutron energy spectrum and normalized their results using the experimental data of Merker *et al.* (234). These authors assessed the neutron production rate averaged over a solar cycle to be 4.0 cm^{2} s^{-1}.

5. Tissue absorbed doses from cosmic rays

30. Traditionally, two quantities that are useful for estimating dose rates from cosmic rays have been measured, the ionization in air and the neutron flux density. Since the radiation quality of these two components is different, the absorbed dose index rates from the ionizing and neutron components will be treated separately. The absorbed dose index rate can be assessed from measured ionization in and above the atmosphere, and from measurements of particle flux density and energy spectrum. The contribution from the neutron component can be calculated from data on the neutron flux density.

(a) *Ionizing component*

31. The estimation of the absorbed dose rate in air from the ionizing component of cosmic rays is straightforward. Assuming each ion pair requires 33.7 eV to be produced, the absorbed dose rate for an ionization rate of 1 cm^{-3} s^{-1} is 1.50 μrad h^{-1}. Using the value for the ionization rate at sea level of 2.1 cm^{-3} s^{-1} (para. 27), the absorbed dose rate in air is 3.2 μrad h^{-1}. This value is quantitatively equal to the absorbed dose index rate at ground level. Using reported values of ionization in the upper atmosphere, absorbed dose index rates have been computed there in a similar manner and are shown in figure II (347). Kolb and Lauterbach (191) have recently reported measurements in the lower atmosphere with both an ionization chamber and a scintillation spectrometer. The ionization chamber results agreed with those reported by Lowder and Beck (210), but the measurements with the scintillator were consistently higher.

32. At sea level about 75 per cent of the ionization is from muon collision electrons, 15 per cent from muon decay electrons and 10 per cent from other electron, proton and neutron processes (249). As the absorbed dose index rate is reduced by about 30 per cent by 50 g cm^{-2} of material, mostly due to attenuation of the incident electrons, a building may provide substantial structural shielding.

33. If this structural shielding effect is not taken into account, the annual absorbed dose in human tissues D is given by

$$D = c_c q \dot{D}_I$$

(see Annex A), where c_c = 8.76 mrad μrad^{-1} h; q = 1; and $\dot{D}_I$ is the outdoor absorbed dose index rate. With a value of $\dot{D}_I$ of 3.2 μrad h^{-1} (para. 31), the annual absorbed dose in human tissues from the ionizing component of cosmic rays at sea level is approximately 28 mrad.

(b) *Neutron component*

34. The dose rate from the neutron component was derived in the 1972 report from computed absorbed dose rates in 30-cm tissue slabs. As indicated in Annex A, the absorbed-dose index rate is used in this report to describe cosmic-ray irradiation conditions. Hajnal *et al.* (112) found that the variation of dose rate with depth, 0-15 cm, for the bilateral incidence of cosmic-ray neutrons on a 30-cm slab was not very great. The maximum dose rate (at 1 cm) was only 6 per cent greater than the average for 0-15 cm. For a 30-cm sphere, the dose rate would be expected to be even more uniform, and so for cosmic-ray neutrons it can be assumed that the absorbed dose index rate is the same as the average absorbed dose rate computed from the 30-cm slab. The factor to convert neutron flux density to absorbed dose index rate is 4.93 μrad h^{-1} cm^{2} s (112).

35. A number of data on the cosmic-ray neutron flux density at sea level were reported in the 1972 report, varying from 0.0065 to 0.018 cm^{-2} s^{-1}. A neutron flux density of 0.008 cm^{-2} s^{-1} was adopted for the purpose of estimating doses at high latitudes. Using the conversion factor from the previous paragraph, the absorbed-dose index rate is 0.04 μrad h^{-1}. This value is in good agreement with tissue absorbed dose rates calculated by O'Brien and McLaughlin (263).

36. The annual absorbed dose in human tissues at sea level and at latitudes above 40°, calculated by the

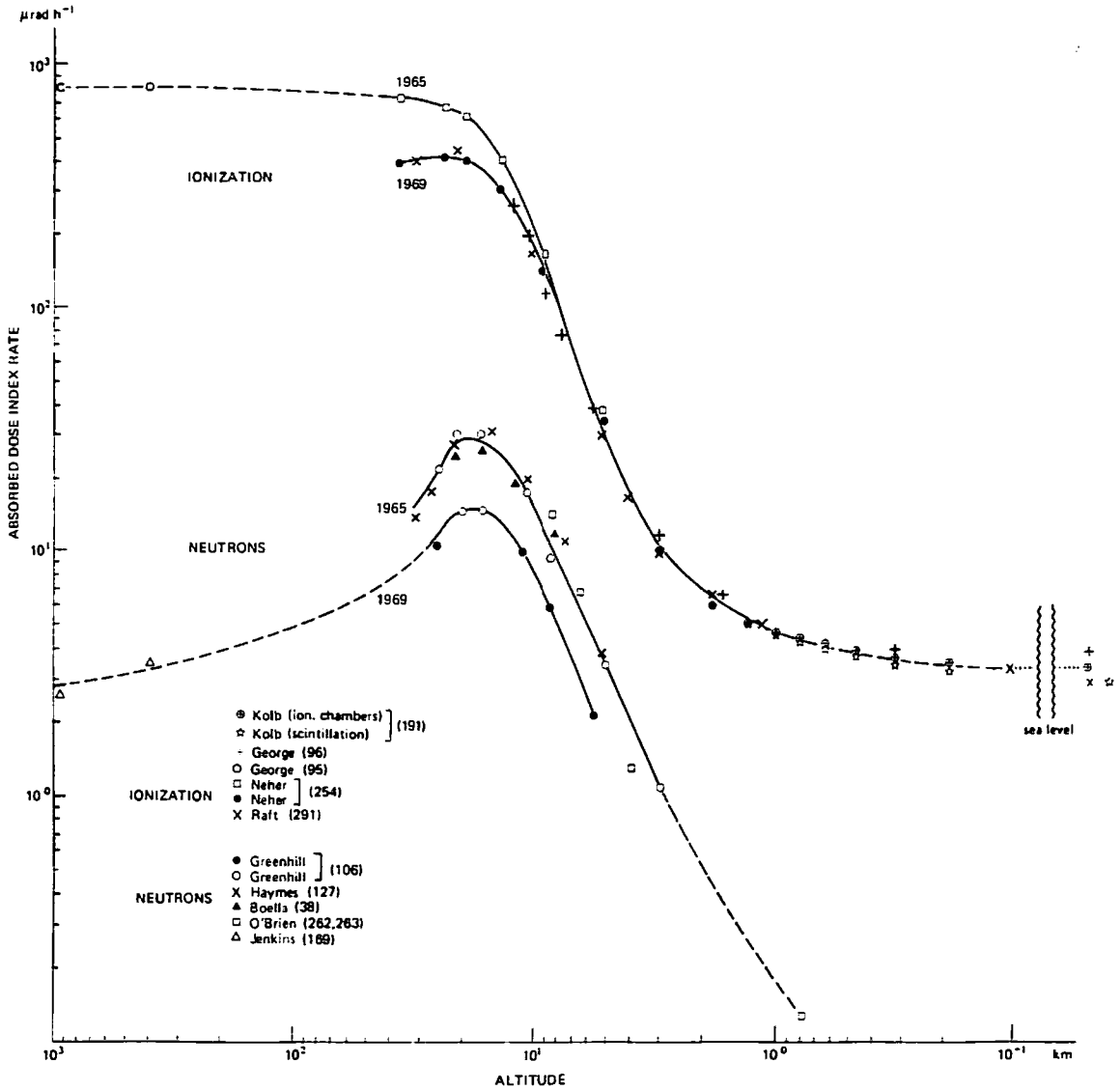


Figure II. Absorbed dose index rates at high geomagnetic latitudes (~50°) from the ionizing and neutron components of cosmic rays at different altitudes for 1969 (solar maximum) and 1965 (solar minimum) (347). The ionization component of the absorbed dose rate at 10^{-1} km is inferred from that at ground level

expression given in paragraph 33, is therefore 0.35 mrad. In equatorial regions, the annual absorbed dose in human tissues is about 0.2 mrad (347).

37. Although at sea level the neutron absorbed dose index rate is quite small, it increases rapidly with altitude, reaching a maximum at altitudes between 10 and 20 km. Measured neutron flux densities at various altitudes reported in the literature differ in the energy range they cover, latitude and time in the solar cycle. These reported values were normalized for these factors, using a published energy spectrum (112) to assess the total flux density from the reported values. The absorbed dose index rates were computed using a factor of 4.93 μrad h^{-1} cm^2 s to convert the neutron flux density to the absorbed dose index rate, and are shown plotted in figure II *versus* altitude.

38. Foelsche *et al.* (88) have recently computed the dose-equivalent rate from cosmic-ray neutrons at high altitude using a new energy spectrum that does not drop off so quickly in the high-energy region as that used in the 1972 report. The use of this new spectrum results in a higher absorbed dose index rate with a much higher contribution from neutrons in the high-energy region above 10 MeV. However, there is some question as to the validity of this spectrum in the high-energy region (88).

B. EXTERNAL RADIATION FROM NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIONUCLIDES (TERRESTRIAL RADIATION)

1. Source radionuclides

39. Radioactive nuclides have always been present in the natural environment. The decay of natural radionuclides produces alpha particles, electrons and electromagnetic radiation. Because the human organs and tissues in which the doses are calculated for the purposes of this document are shielded by at least a few millimetres of tissue, which absorbs practically all of the energy of the alpha particles and electrons given off by the natural radionuclides, only the gamma contribution will be considered here. It is worth noting, however, that

the skin and, to a lesser extent, the lens of the eye, being at or near the surface of the body, receive higher doses than the tissues and organs of primary interest to the Committee.

40. The natural radionuclides in the environment are of two general classes, the primordial and the cosmogenic. The cosmogenic radionuclides are mainly produced through interaction of the cosmic rays with target atoms in the atmosphere and, to a much lesser extent, in the earth. The three main cosmogenic contributors to external exposure at ground level are ^{7}Be, ^{22}Na and ^{24}Na.

41. Among the primordial radionuclides, the main contributors to external exposure are ^{40}K and the radioactive series headed by ^{238}U and ^{232}Th, which are presented in tables 2 and 3. Potassium-40, ^{238}U and ^{232}Th are long-lived radionuclides that have existed in the earth's crust throughout its history.

TABLE 2. RADIOACTIVE DECAY PROPERTIES OF THE ^{238}U SERIES

Nuclide	Historical name	Half-life	Major radiation energies (MeV) and intensities		
			α	β	γ
$^{238}_{92}U$	Uranium I	4.51 10^9 y	4.15 (25%) 4.20 (75%)	–	–
$^{234}_{90}Th$	Uranium X_1	24.1 d	–	0.103 (21%) 0.193 (79%)	0.063 (3.5%) 0.093 (4%)
$^{234m}_{91}Pa$	Uranium X_2	1.17 min	–	2.29 (98%)	0.765 (0.30%) 1.001 (0.60%)
99.87% | 0.13%					
$^{234}_{91}Pa$	Uranium Z	6.75 h	–	0.53 (66%) 1.13 (13%)	0.100 (50%) 0.70 (24%) 0.90 (70%)
$^{234}_{92}U$	Uranium II	2.47 10^5 y	4.72 (28%) 4.77 (72%)	–	0.053 (0.2%)
$^{230}_{90}Th$	Ionium	8.0 10^4 y	4.62 (24%) 4.68 (76%)	–	0.068 (0.6%) 0.142 (0.07%)
$^{226}_{88}Ra$	Radium	1602 y	4.60 (6%) 4.78 (95%)	–	0.186 (4%)
$^{222}_{86}Rn$	Emanation Radon (Rn)	3.823 d	5.49 (100%)	–	0.510 (0.07%)
$^{218}_{84}Po$	Radium A	3.05 min	6.00 (~100%)	0.33 (~0.019%)	–
99.98% | 0.02%					
$^{214}_{82}Pb$	Radium B	26.8 min	–	0.65 (50%) 0.71 (40%) 0.98 (6%)	0.295 (19%) 0.352 (36%)
$^{218}_{85}At$	Astatine	~2 s	6.65 (6%) 6.70 (94%)	? (~0.1%)	–
$^{214}_{83}Bi$	Radium C	19.7 min	5.45 (0.012%) 5.51 (0.008%)	1.0 (23%) 1.51 (40%) 3.26 (19%)	0.609 (47%) 1.120 (17%) 1.764 (17%)
99.98% | 0.02%					
$^{214}_{84}Po$	Radium C'	164 μs	7.69 (100%)	–	0.799 (0.014%)
$^{210}_{81}Tl$	Radium C''	1.3 min	–	1.3 (25%) 1.9 (56%) 2.3 (19%)	0.296 (80%) 0.795 (100%) 1.31 (21%)
$^{210}_{82}Pb$	Radium D	21 y	3.72 (.000002%)	0.016 (85%) 0.061 (15%)	0.047 (4%)
$^{210}_{83}Bi$	Radium E	5.01 d	4.65 (.00007%) 4.69 (.00005%)	1.161 (~100%)	–
~100% | .00013%					
$^{210}_{84}Po$	Radium F	138.4 d	5.305 (100%)	–	0.803 (0.0011%)
$^{206}_{81}Tl$	Radium E''	4.19 min	–	1.571 (100%)	–
$^{206}_{82}Pb$	Radium G	Stable	–	–	–

Source: Reference 288.

TABLE 3. RADIOACTIVE DECAY PROPERTIES OF THE ^{40}K AND THE ^{232}Th SERIES

Nuclide	Historical name	Half-life	Major radiation energies (MeV) and intensities		
			α	β	γ
^{40}K		$1.26\ 10^{9}$ y	–	1.32 (89%)	1.46 (11%)
10.7% | 89.3%					
^{40}Ar ^{40}Ca		Stable	–		
$^{232}_{90}Th$	Thorium	$1.41\ 10^{10}$ y	3.95 (24%) 4.01 (76%)	–	–
$^{228}_{88}Ra$	Mesothorium I	5.8 y	–	0.055 (100%)	–
$^{228}_{89}Ac$	Mesothorium II	6.13 h	–	1.18 (35%) 1.75 (12%) 2.09 (12%)	0.34 (15%) 0.908 (25%) 0.96 (20%)
$^{228}_{90}Th$	Radiothorium	1.910 y	5.34 (28%) 5.43 (71%)	–	0.084 (1.6%) 0.214 (0.3%)
$^{224}_{88}Ra$	Thorium X	3.64 d	5.45 (6%) 5.68 (94%)	–	0.241 (3.7%)
$^{220}_{86}Rn$	Emanation Thoron (Tn)	55 s	6.29 (100%)	–	0.55 (0.07%)
$^{216}_{84}Po$	Thorium A	0.15 s	6.78 (100%)	–	–
$^{212}_{82}Pb$	Thorium B	10.64 h	–	0.346 (81%) 0.586 (14%)	0.239 (47%) 0.300 (3.2%)
$^{212}_{83}Bi$	Thorium C	60.6 min	6.05 (25%) 6.09 (10%)	1.55 (5%) 2.26 (55%)	0.040 (2%) 0.727 (7%) 1.620 (1.8%)
64.0% | 36.0%					
$^{212}_{84}Po$	Thorium C'	304 ns	8.78 (100%)	–	–
$^{208}_{81}Tl$	Thorium C''	3.10 min	–	1.28 (25%) 1.52 (21%) 1.80 (50%)	0.511 (23%) 0.583 (86%) 0.860 (12%) 2.614 (100%)
$^{208}_{82}Pb$	Thorium D	Stable	–	–	–

Source: Reference 288.

42. The concentration of the primordial radionuclides in soil is determined by the radioactivity of the source rock and by the nature of the processes which had been involved in the formation of the soil. Table 4 shows typical natural concentrations in common rocks (249). In igneous rocks, the concentration of radioactive nuclides is related to the quantity of silicates, being highest in acidic rocks and lowest in the ultrabasic rocks. Igneous rocks generally exhibit higher radioactivity than sedimentary rocks, while metamorphic rocks have concentrations typical of the rocks from which they were derived. However, certain sedimentary rocks, notably some shales and phosphate rocks, are highly radioactive (249).

TABLE 4. TYPICAL ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF ^{40}K, ^{238}U AND ^{232}Th IN COMMON ROCKS AND ESTIMATED ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR 1 m ABOVE THE SURFACE

Type of rock	Typical activity concentration (pCi g^{-1})			Absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})
	^{40}K	^{238}U	^{232}Th	
Igneous				
Acidic (e.g. granite)	27	1.6	2.2	12
Intermediate (e.g. diorite)	19	0.62	0.88	6.2
Mafic (e.g. basalt)	6.5	0.31	0.30	2.3
Ultrabasic (e.g. durite)	4.0	0.01	0.66	2.3
Sedimentary				
Limestone	2.4	0.75	0.19	2.0
Carbonate	–	0.72	0.21	1.7
Sandstone	10	0.5	0.3	3.2
Shale	19	1.2	1.2	7.9

Sources: References 1, 353.

43. The concentration of radionuclides in soil, which is directly relevant to the outdoor exposure, is that of the rock from which it is derived, diminished by the leaching action of moving water, diluted by increased porosity and by added water and organic matter, and augmented by sorption and precipitation of radionuclides from incoming water (250). An extensive study of the mean concentration of the natural radionuclides in soils of various types in the Soviet Union (188) shows that there is a regular trend for all the natural radionuclides which partly reflects the extent of bio-geochemical reworking of the original soil-forming rocks (table 5). It should be noted, however, that the main factor influencing the concentration of the natural radionuclides in soil is not the soil-forming process but the corresponding concentration in the soil-forming rocks. Table 5 also includes an estimate of the average soil concentration on a world-wide basis (249), as well as typical ranges of values reported in the literature (18, 107, 353).

TABLE 5. AVERAGE ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF ^{40}K, ^{238}U AND ^{232}Th IN VARIOUS TYPES OF SOIL AND ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR 1 m ABOVE THE SURFACE

Type of soil	*Average activity concentration (pCi g^{-1})*			*Absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})*
	^{40}K	^{238}U	^{232}Th	
Serozem	18	0.85	1.3	7.4
Gray-brown	19	0.75	1.1	6.9
Chestnut	15	0.72	1.0	6.0
Chernozem	11	0.58	0.97	5.1
Gray forest	10	0.48	0.72	4.1
Sodpodzolic	8.1	0.41	0.60	3.4
Podzolic	4.0	0.24	0.33	1.8
Boggy	2.4	0.17	0.17	1.1
World average	10	0.7	0.7	4.6
Typical range[a]	3-20	0.3-1.4	0.2-1.3	1.4-9

Sources: References 18, 107, 188, 249, 353.

[a] Values based on data contained in references 18, 107 and 353.

2. Exposure outdoors

(a) *Source-exposure relationships*

44. Methods of calculation of the absorbed dose rate in air[1] from the radionuclides present in the atmosphere and in the soil are discussed in references 26, 86, 142 and 237. Table 6 presents the absorbed dose rates in air 1 m above ground for a representative soil containing unit activity concentrations of the natural radionuclides, assumed to be uniformly distributed with depth. The representative soil is described by its density, 1.6 g cm^{-3}, and its constituent concentrations (weight per cent): SiO_2, 67.5; Al_2O_3, 13.5; Fe_2O_3, 4.5; CO_2, 4.5; H_2O, 10.0. The absorbed dose rates in air have been calculated using the assumption that all the decay products of ^{238}U and ^{232}Th are in radioactive equilibrium with their precursors. This assumption, which is reasonable for rocks, is not strictly valid for soils, since (a) differentiation may result from the soil-forming process and biological reworking and (b) a fraction of the radon produced in the soil escapes into the soil air and diffuses into the atmosphere from the upper soil layers.

[1] As indicated in Annex A, the absorbed dose rate in air is used in this report to describe environmental exposure situations resulting from gamma-emitting radionuclides and is unambiguously specified, assuming full equilibrium in air.

TABLE 6. ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR 1 m ABOVE GROUND FOR A REPRESENTIVE SOIL CONTAINING UNIT ACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS OF ^{40}K, ^{238}U AND ^{232}Th

Radionuclide[a]	*Dose rate (μrad h^{-1} per pCi g^{-1})*
^{40}K	0.16
^{238}U	1.58
^{232}Th	2.45

Source: Reference 24.

[a] All the decay products of ^{238}U and ^{232}Th are assumed to be in radioactive equilibrium with their precursor.

45. The conversion factors of table 6 were used to calculate the absorbed dose rates in air above the rocks and soils for which typical concentrations were given in tables 4 and 5 (last column). The main contributors to the absorbed dose rate in air are ^{208}Tl and ^{228}Ac in the ^{232}Th series, while for the ^{238}U series, about 99 per cent of the dose rate is due to ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi, which are short-lived decay products of ^{222}Rn. The gamma rays that these nuclides emit range in energy up to 2.6 MeV and are partly absorbed in the soil. For a typical natural radiation field, the layer of soil which makes the predominant contribution to external irradiation above the ground is about 30 cm thick (fig. III).

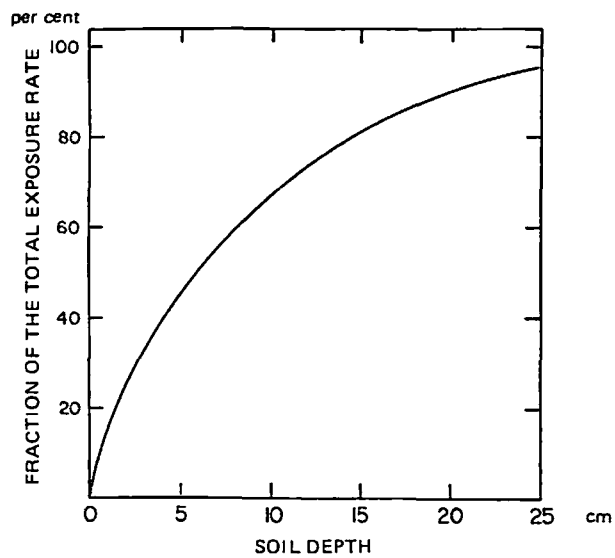


Figure III. Calculated relative contribution of naturally occurring radionuclides to the total exposure rate 1 m above the ground, as a function of soil thickness (24)

(b) *Environmental exposure levels*

46. In recent years, several surveys have been performed over whole countries and areas for the purpose of estimating the exposure of the populations of those countries and areas to natural radiation (table 7).

TABLE 7. ESTIMATES OF THE AVERAGE ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR 1 m ABOVE GROUND LEVEL FROM TERRESTRIAL RADIATION

Based on country- and area-wide surveys

Country or area	*Estimated population[a] in 1975 (10^6)*	*Area (10^3 km^2)*	*Average absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})*	*Number of measurements*	*Type of survey and instrumentation used*	*Reference*
Austria	10	84	5.0	> 1 000	Ground survey with a Geiger-Müller counter	343
German Dem. Rep.	17	108	9.1	1 005	Ground survey with an ionization chamber and scintillation dosimeters	264
Germany, Fed. Rep. of	62	246	5.9	> 20 000	Ground survey with scintillation dosimeters	189
India	633	3 282	3.6[b]	35 stations sampled	Analysis of soil samples by gamma spectrometry	239
Italy	56	301	7.2	1 365	Ground survey with an ionization chamber	53
Japan	110	370	4.1[b]		Analysis of soil samples by gamma spectrometry	374
Poland	35	312	5.8	16 stations sampled	Ground survey with gamma spectrometers	269
Switzerland	7	41	7.4	Not indicated	Ground survey with an ionization chamber	128
United States	219	7 985	4.5	25 areas covered[c]	Aerial survey with gamma spectrometers	261
Island of Taiwan	12	36	6.0	26	Analysis of soil samples by gamma spectrometry	362

[a] With the exception of the island of Taiwan, the population estimates are taken from table A.6.1 of *United Nations Population Studies No. 53* (348).

[b] Calculated from the average concentration of ^{40}K, ^{238}U (or ^{226}Ra) and ^{232}Th in soil using the conversion factors given in table 6.

[c] Including approximately 30 per cent of the population.

The results are not altogether coherent as regards the quantity measured, which in practice is the quantity for which the measuring device was calibrated. Some authors report exposure rates, others, absorbed dose rates in air, and still others, "tissue doses in free air". Unless the measuring conditions are well specified, the quantities are often ambiguous, and intercomparisons between different investigations may be difficult.

47. The surveys were conducted using various methods and types of instrumentation. In the United States of America, aerial surveys were made in which an array of large NaI(Tl) crystals was flown in an aircraft at altitudes of 100-150 m above the terrain (50). This method was also used in other large countries, such as Canada (349) and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (188), but in these cases the results have not so far been used to estimate the average dose to the country's population.

48. Ground surveys were conducted in the other countries listed in table 7. Direct (or *in situ*) measurements were made in Austria, German Democratic Republic, Germany, Federal Republic of, Italy, Poland and Switzerland, the detectors being Geiger-Müller counters in Austria, ionization chambers in the German Democratic Republic, Italy and Switzerland, gamma spectrometers in Poland, and scintillation dosimeters especially developed for the purpose in the Federal Republic of Germany. In India and Japan and on the island of Taiwan, soil samples were taken over wide areas and then analysed by gamma spectrometry in a laboratory.

(c) *Variation of the absorbed dose rate in air with time*

49. One common aspect of the surveys is that the variation with time of the absorbed dose rate in air was not taken into account. The most significant changes with time are associated with variations in the amount of snow cover and soil moisture and in the atmospheric concentration of ^{222}Rn decay products.

50. Snow cover introduces an effective shielding of gamma radiation from ground sources; a 20-cm blanket of typical snow brings about a reduction of about 50 per cent in the exposure rate (250). As a result, a strong seasonal pattern in outdoor exposure rates is observed in regions with significant snowfall (218, 270), as shown in figure IV. It may be noted that, for a given thickness of snow, the value of the absorbed dose rate in air depends on whether the snow is accumulating or melting. The reason is that the soil moisture content is higher during thawing than during the period of snow accumulation (273). The influence of soil moisture content is discussed in paragraph 51.

51. Changes in soil moisture content affect soil bulk density, so that the absorbed dose rate in air above the ground decreases with increasing soil moisture content. For the ^{238}U series, however, this effect is superimposed on a change of ^{222}Rn emanation, which generally decreases with increasing soil moisture content. The absorbed dose rate in air from this decay chain is therefore essentially independent of soil moisture, as the shielding effect and the increased source effect roughly compensate (250). For ^{40}K and the ^{232}Th series, the absorbed dose rate in air is significantly reduced by soil moisture. Data reported by Beck *et al.* (26) show that the total external terrestrial annual doses in air in a given area during dry years generally average about 20 per cent more than those for wet years.

52. As a result of variations in the stability conditions of the lower atmosphere, the night-time concentrations of ^{222}Rn decay products in the air near the ground are usually a few times higher than those existing during the day (250). Beck (25) has calculated the gamma absorbed dose rate in air from atmospheric ^{222}Rn decay products

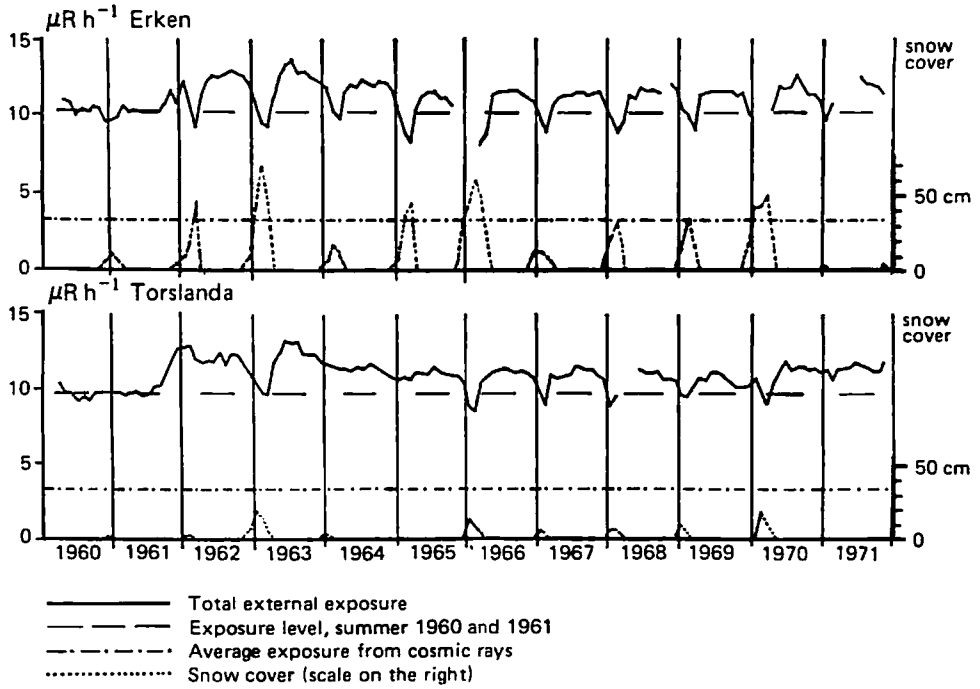


Figure IV. Exposure rates 2.5 m above ground and monthly averages of snow cover in Sweden, 1960-1971 (218, 336)

at 1 m above the ground for four different conditions of atmospheric stability. The values are 0.05, 0.1, 0.3 and 1 μrad h^{-1} for strong mixing, normal turbulence, weak mixing, and strong inversion conditions, respectively. It is believed that usually the absorbed dose rate in air from atmospheric ^{222}Rn decay products is approximately 0.1-0.2 μrad h^{-1}.

(d) *Estimate of the average exposure level*

53. The average absorbed dose rates in air at 1 m above the ground given in table 7 are, in the case of Federal Republic of Germany, German Democratic Republic, Italy, Japan and Switzerland, population-weighted, i.e., the values obtained in the subdivisions of the country have been weighted according to their population. In the case of India and Poland, the figures are the reported or arithmetic averages, while for the island of Taiwan, the average absorbed dose rate in air has been calculated from the average concentration of ^{40}K, ^{238}U and ^{232}Th in surface soil. Although the surveys did not take into account the variation of absorbed dose rate in air with time, and differed widely in the type of instrumentation used and in the number and type of measurements, the average absorbed dose rates in air obtained fall within the relatively narrow range of 3.6-9.1 μrad h^{-1}.

54. The population-weighted average absorbed dose rate in air for the surveys listed in table 7 is 4.3 μrad h^{-1}. The population involved is about 30 per cent of that of the world, and the value could be considered to be roughly representative of the world population exposure. The areas covered by the surveys, however, represent only 2 per cent of the total land area of the world and all are located in three separate regions of the northern hemisphere. It is conceivable that the rest of the world population might live in areas where the absorbed dose rate in air is very different from 4.3 μrad h^{-1}. However, the result based on the estimate of the world-wide average concentration of primordial radionuclides in soil is 4.6 μrad h^{-1} (table 6) and thus, in the absence of contradictory evidence, the Committee believes that a value of 4.5 μrad h^{-1} is a reasonable estimate, on a global basis, of the outdoor average absorbed dose rate in air, 1 m above ground, from terrestrial radiation.

55. As to the cosmogenic nuclide contribution to external irradiation, if the concentration of ^{7}Be, ^{22}Na and ^{24}Na are taken as $7\,10^{-2}$, 10^{-5} and $2\,10^{-5}$ pCi m^{-3}, respectively (168, 378), the corresponding absorbed dose rates in air are about $3\,10^{-6}$, 10^{-8} and $6\,10^{-8}$ μrad h^{-1}. An estimate can also be made of the total dose rate from all the other radionuclides produced by cosmic rays. From the existing experimental determinations of the atmospheric production rate for ^{24}Na, the estimated production rates for some of the short-lived radionuclides, and the cross-sections for the very short-lived radionuclides of less than 10-s half-life, it can be calculated (250) that for every disintegration of ^{24}Na at ground level there are 10^{6} disintegrations of short-lived cosmogenic radionuclides. Assuming an average gamma energy of 1 MeV per disintegration, the absorbed dose in air from the short-lived cosmogenic radionuclides would be of the order of 0.02 μrad h^{-1}. The contribution of all the radionuclides produced by cosmic rays to the absorbed dose rate in air is therefore insignificant compared to the contribution from the primordial nuclides in the ground.

(e) *Variability of the exposure*

56. The variability of the exposure around the mean value can be roughly assessed from data from some of the surveys listed in table 7. The surveys in four of the

countries, each with a population of more than 50 million people, provided the average doses for the populations of their administrative subdivisions: the 11 Länder of the Federal Republic of Germany, the 20 regions of Italy, the 22 districts of Japan, and the 50 states and capital district of the United States. The populations of those subdivisions range from 0.1 to 20 million people.

57. The frequency distribution of the population over absorbed dose rate in air is presented in figure V for each of the four countries, and in figure VI for the four countries taken together. If the volcanic regions of Lazio and Campania of Italy are excluded, the combined data of figure VI are fitted rather well by a Gaussian distribution, as shown in figure VII. Thus, for the four countries considered, a large fraction of the population lives in areas where the population-weighted distribution of the outdoors absorbed dose rate in air is normally distributed, while another fraction, much smaller, lives in areas outside of the normal distribution. The average absorbed dose rate in air in the "normal" areas of the

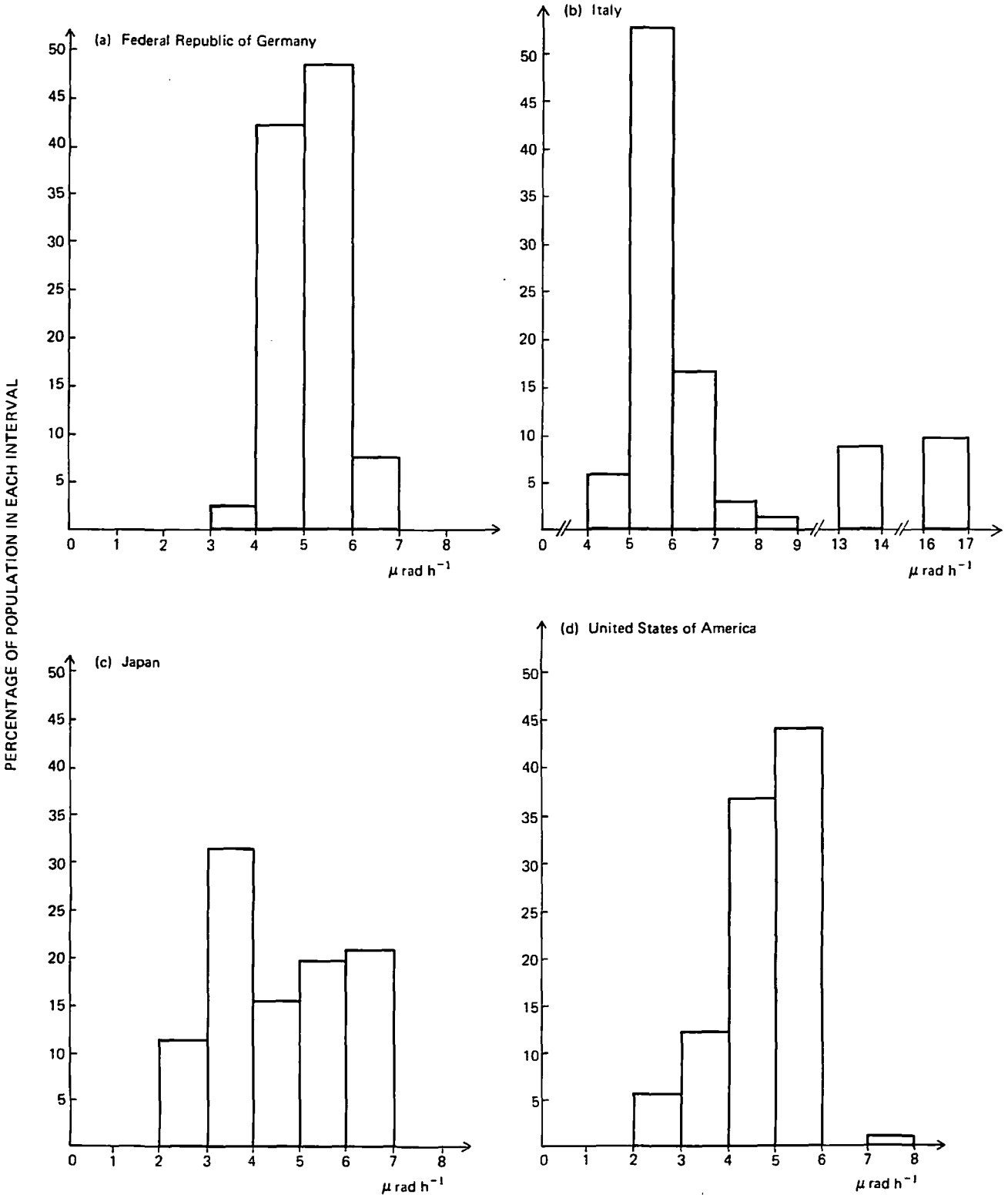


Figure V. Population-weighted distribution of absorbed dose rates in air from terrestrial radiation in four countries

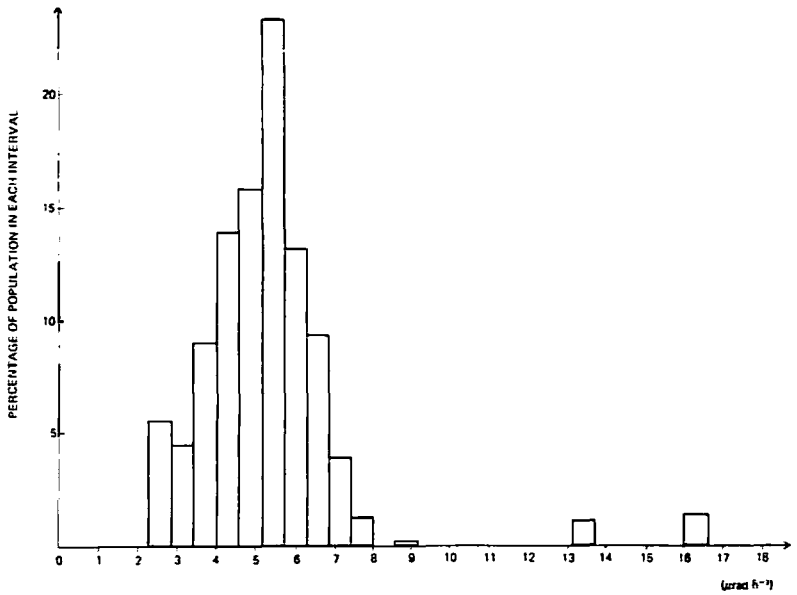


Figure VI. Frequency distribution of outdoor absorbed dose rate in air from terrestrial radiation. Combined data from the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Japan and the United States. (The isolated bars on the right represent data from the Italian regions of Lazio and Campania)

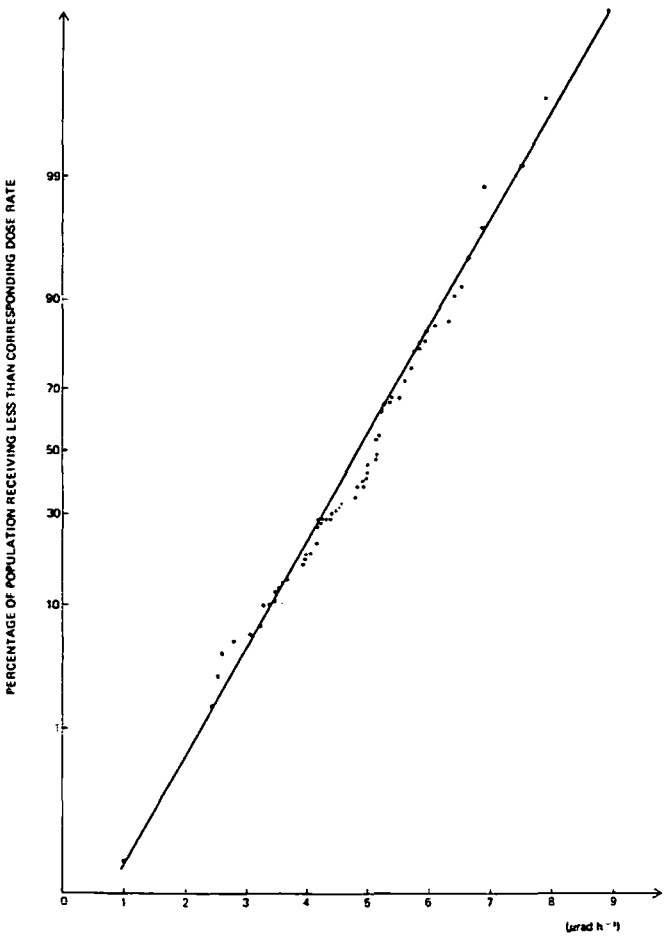


Figure VII. Cumulative frequency distribution of the outdoor absorbed dose rate in air from terrestrial radiation. Combined data from the Federal Republic of Germany, Italy, Japan and the United States. (The data from the Italian regions of Lazio and Campania have not been included)

four countries is 4.85 μrad h^{-1}, with a standard deviation of 1.1 μrad h^{-1}. Assuming that the distribution holds on a global basis, 95 per cent of the world population residing in areas of "normal" natural radiation would live where the outdoor absorbed dose rate in air from the primordial radionuclides falls between about 3 and 7 μrad h^{-1}. However, it should be borne in mind that these values are themselves averages, corresponding to population groups of at least 10^5 people.

(f) *Areas with high natural radiation levels*

58. As indicated above, there are regions in the world where the outdoor absorbed dose rate in air substantially exceeds the range mentioned in paragraph 57. In addition to the Italian provinces of Lazio and Campania, such regions are known to exist in Brazil, France, India, Iran, Madagascar and Nigeria (45). The best known from a dosimetric point of view are those located in Brazil and India.

59. Deposits of radioactive minerals occur in littoral formations along the coastal regions of India. Of particular interest is a stretch about 250 km long and about 0.5 km wide on the south-west coast in the states of Kerala and Tamil Nadu. These deposits are rich in monazite, which contains principally ^{232}Th and its decay products together with several rare earths; the monazite deposits are admixed with ilmenite, rutile, sillimanite and zircon. The most concentrated deposits along the Kerala coast are located on a 55-km strip populated by about 70 000 persons, where the thorium concentration in the monazite ranges from 8.0 to 10.5 per cent by weight, being the highest known in the world (103). Additional features of this area are that it has definable geographical landmarks, with the backwaters separating this strip from the mainland, and it supports a high density of human population. Further south, another coastal strip about 2.5 km long in the state of Tamil Nadu also has high concentrations of monazite.

60. In a radiometric survey carried out in the late 1950s, measurements of gamma exposure rates were

made at the main entrance of 200 houses selected at random in the 55-km strip of Kerala coast described above. Values varied widely between houses, demonstrating the rather patchy distribution of monazite along the coastal strip. On the basis of these measurements, it was estimated that the average absorbed dose rate in air from terrestrial radiation in the region was about 130 μrad h^{-1} (103).

61. Two types of high-background regions have been found in Brazil: the monazite sand region along the Atlantic coast of the states of Espirito Santo and Rio de Janeiro and the volcanic intrusive anomalies along a geological fracture that extends from the coast through the inland state of Minas Gerais (274). Weathering and decomposition of archeogneisses in the mountain range that parallels a long extension of the Brazilian Atlantic coast produced a natural separation of very insoluble and hard minerals, such as ilmenite, zirconite and monazite. Ground to fine particles and carried downstream by many rivers emptying into the ocean, these minerals underwent stratification and were deposited on fluvial and marine regions (274). The radiation levels in three towns (Guarapari, Meaipe and Cumuruxatiba) built over monazite sands along the Atlantic coast were surveyed in detail by Roser and Cullen (299). Guarapari is a town of 12 000 people which receives an influx of about 30 000 vacationers every summer. In that town, the absorbed dose rates in air were found to range from 100 to 200 μrad h^{-1} in the streets and up to 2000 μrad h^{-1} over selected spots on the beach (275, 299). Meaipe is a fishing village of about 300 people, situated 50 km to the south of Guarapari, where the radiation environment is similar: the average absorbed dose rate in air is about 100 μrad h^{-1} with levels up to 1000 μrad h^{-1} (274). In Cumuruxatiba, the average level is 50 μrad h^{-1} (299).

62. In the state of Minas Gerais, two volcanic regions have been intensively studied, Poços de Caldas and Araxá-Tapira. Near the city of Poços de Caldas stands a hill where absorbed dose rates in air of up to 2800 μrad h^{-1} have been reported. However, this hill is small and uninhabited. The radioactivity of the Araxá-Tapira region originated from an alkaline intrusive, the mineralization consisting mostly of apatite. The radioactive components occur almost exclusively in the form of pyrochlore, a mineral containing up to 60 per cent niobium oxide, 1.9 per cent thorium oxide and 1.3 per cent uranium oxide (274). In Araxá-Tapira, absorbed dose rates in air up to 400 μrad h^{-1} have been measured.

63. Information on the tissue absorbed doses in the populations living in areas of high external terrestrial radiation in Brazil and India are given in paragraphs 76 and 77.

64. Quantitative information on the outdoor absorbed dose rates in air in other areas of high natural radiation levels is very scarce. In the city of Ramsar, Iran, absorbed dose rates in air ranging from 200 to 5000 μrad h^{-1} have been measured within an area of a few square kilometres, characterized by the presence of ^{226}Ra-rich spring water (181). In France, absorbed dose rates in air of 200 μrad h^{-1} are not uncommon and a very localized value of 10 000 μrad h^{-1} has been discovered (71).

3. Exposure indoors

65. Knowledge of radiation levels in buildings is important in the assessment of population exposure, as most individuals spend a large proportion of their time indoors. However, large-scale surveys of indoor exposure are still relatively few compared to those conducted outdoors.

(a) *Activity of building materials*

66. Information on the radioactivity of building materials is still scarce. Table 8 presents the results of investigations which have been conducted in the Federal Republic of Germany, Sweden, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the USSR. The range of concentrations found in a given type of commonly used building material is very wide, but the average values obtained in the four countries are reasonably close. Wood and materials used for thermal insulation, with the exception of the light-weight aggregate used in Sweden, are of low radioactive content; natural plaster and cement are also relatively low, while granites, bricks and concrete are in the upper part of the range.

(b) *Source-exposure relationship*

67. Estimates of indoor exposure could be derived from the activity concentration of the various building materials, their dimensions and distribution in the building, the geometrical conditions of irradiation and the radiation field outdoors, although it would be extremely difficult to take all those variables into proper account. Furthermore there is not yet sufficient information available on the activity concentrations of natural radionuclides in the various building materials. Therefore, the average absorbed dose rate in air indoors has been estimated from the outdoor values using conversion factors accounting for the type of basic building material used. These conversion factors are based mainly on the results of the few surveys that have involved at least about one hundred dwellings (table 9). The conversion factors take into account that building materials act both as sources of radiation and attenuators of outdoor radiation.

68. The importance of the shielding effect of building materials can be estimated from figure III. If the density of the soil is assumed to be 1.6 g cm^{-3}, a wall thickness of 50 g cm^{-2} absorbs practically all of the radiation from outdoors and a thickness of 10 g cm^{-2} is sufficient to absorb half of it. Therefore, the transmission of radiation through the walls will only play a significant role in light constructions such as wooden or prefabricated houses.

69. The shielding effect is clearly seen in wooden houses, for which the source effect is negligible. Surveys conducted in Australia (377) and in the United States (202, 211, 376) have shown that the indoor absorbed dose rate in air on the ground floor of wooden houses is about 75 per cent of that measured outdoors. One floor above ground level, the values are lower by a further 10-20 per cent (202, 376). In prefabricated houses made

TABLE 8. CONCENTRATION OF ^{40}K, ^{226}Ra AND ^{232}Th IN BUILDING MATERIALS AND ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR

Type of building material	*Country*	*Number of samples*	*Average activity concentration (pCi g^{-1})*			*Absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})*[a]	*Reference*
			^{40}K	^{226}Ra	^{232}Th		
Bricks	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	132	16	2.6	2.6	26	327
Bricks	Sweden	21	25	2.6	3.4	33	335
Red bricks	USSR	55	20	1.5	1.0	16	194
Clay bricks	United Kingdom	23	17	1.4	1.2	16	117
Concrete	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	69	15	1.8	1.7	19	327
Heavy concrete	Sweden	15	19	1.3	2.3	21	335
Aerated concrete without alum shale	Sweden	22	9	1.5	1.9	17	335
Heavy concrete	USSR	87	15	0.9	0.8	12	194
Light concrete	USSR	16	14	2.0	0.9	15	194
Concrete	United Kingdom	5	14	2.0	0.8	15	117
Cement	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	19	5.2	1.2	1.2	11	327
Cement	Sweden	8	6.3	1.5	1.5	13	204
Cement	USSR	7	6	1.2	1.2	8	194
Natural plaster	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	23	2	< 0.5	< 0.3	< 4	327
Natural plaster	Sweden	4	0.6	0.09	< 0.04	< 1	335
Plaster	USSR	1	10	0.25	0.17	5	194
Natural plaster	United Kingdom	69	4	0.6	0.2	4	117
Granite	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	34	33	2.6	2.2	30	327
Granite	USSR	2	40	3	4.5	46	194
Granite bricks	United Kingdom	7	28	2.4	2.3	28	117
Pumice stone	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	20	29	3.0	3.4	35	327
Tuff	USSR	13	18	2.6	2.0	24	194
Limestone and marble	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	20	1	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 5	327
Rock aggregate	Sweden	296	22	1.3	1.9	20	111
Rock aggregate	United Kingdom	3	22	1.4	0.1	12	117
Gravel and sand	Germany, Fed. Rep. of	50	7	< 0.4	< 0.5	< 6	327
Natural sand and sand rejects	USSR	32	7.1	0.63	0.5	7	194, 195
Wood	Sweden	1	–	–	–	< 0.4	142
Rock and silica wool	Sweden	2	6	0.4	0.4	5	335
Rock and silica wool	United Kingdom	2	negligible				117
Lightweight aggregate	Sweden	10	27	3.9	4.3	42	335

[a] Assuming 4π-geometry and infinite thickness, and using the conversion factors given in table 6. The values obtained are an index allowing the comparison between building materials and not an estimate of the doses that would be received in dwellings constructed with those building materials.

TABLE 9. RESULTS OF SURVEYS OF THE INDOOR ABSORBED DOSE RATE IN AIR DUE TO TERRESTRIAL RADIATION

Country	*Number of dwellings*	*Type of building*	*Indoor average absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})*	*Population-weighted average absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})*	*Indoors-to-outdoors ratio*	*Population-weighted indoors-to-outdoors ratio*	*Reference*
German Democratic Republic	480 in old buildings[a]	Brick (old)	7.2	7.4		0.78	264
		Brick (new)	6.5				
		Half-timbered (old)	7.6				
	187 in new buildings[a]	Store (old)	11.2				
		Mixed construction (new)	5.7				
		Prefabricated (new)	5.9				
Germany, Fed. Rep. of	> 20 000	Solid	6.8	6.8		1.3	192
		Frame	6.9				
		Prefabricated (concrete)	4.2				
		Wood	4.2				

Country	Number of dwellings	Type of building	Indoor average absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})	Population-weighted average absorbed dose rate in air (μrad h^{-1})	Indoors-to-outdoors ratio	Population-weighted indoors-to-outdoors ratio	Reference
Norway	823	Wood	7.1				
	594	Concrete	10.5				329
	609	Brick	11.9				
Poland	37	Concrete	4.9		0.73		271
	49	Prefabricated (fly-ash and slag)	6.4		1.1		
	11	Brick	5.7				
Sweden[b]	259	Wood (old)	5.1				142
	126	Wood (new)	4.8				241
	365	Brick (old)	10.6				142
	93	Brick (new)	10.6				241
	43	Concrete (new)	12.5				241
United Kingdom	71	Solid: sedimentary rock (Dundee)	7.6		1.07		
	155	Solid: sedimentary rock (Edinburgh)	6.8		1.24		320
	103	Solid: granite (Aberdeen)	9.7		0.82		
	172	Solid: granite (Aberdeenshire)	9.4		1.17		
United States	110	Wood	3.9[c]		0.75		203
	160	Wood			0.70		211

[a] Old: built before 1945. New: built after 1945.

[b] Two surveys have been conducted in Sweden, one in 1956 and one in 1976. The buildings surveyed in 1956 are referred to as old. A large percentage of the buildings surveyed in 1976 are likely to have been built after 1956 and are referred to as new.

[c] Median value.

out of concrete and in wooden houses it has been determined in the study conducted in the Federal Republic of Germany that absorbed dose rates in air indoors are lower than outdoors, the average reduction being 3 per cent for the prefabricated houses and 6 per cent for the wooden houses (189).

70. In the other types of houses, outdoor radiation is almost completely shielded by the walls. This has been demonstrated in various studies (264, 376) in which it has been observed that the levels are about the same on various floors of a given masonry building. Therefore, in these dwellings, the indoor levels cannot be compared to those outdoors unless the building materials are of local origin. If the concentration of radioactive substances in the ground of a given locality is equal to that in building materials, the absorbed dose rate in air might be expected to be somewhat less than twice as large indoors as outdoors, as a result of the change of source geometry. However, correction coefficients should be applied allowing for the presence of windows and doors (195), which makes the ratio much smaller than 2. Direct determinations of these correction coefficients have not been reported.

71. An estimate of the average indoors-to-outdoors dose ratio in masonry buildings may be obtained from the extensive country-wide study from the Federal Republic of Germany, in which nearly 30 000 apartments were surveyed. Preliminary information indicates that the average ratio of the indoors-to-outdoors absorbed dose rate in air is about 1.3 (192). Assuming that, on the average, the radioactive content of the building materials is about the same as that of the soils, roads and pavements around the building, the conversion factor between the indoor and the outdoor absorbed dose rates in air for masonry buildings would then be about 1.3. This figure is in reasonable agreement with the results of the United Kingdom study (320) but is higher than those obtained in the German Democratic Republic (264) and Poland (271). However, each of these three surveys involved less than 1000 dwellings, and the conversion factors derived from their results might be less representative than that obtained from the country-wide study conducted in the Federal Republic of Germany, where all types of dwellings were included.

(c) *Estimate of the average indoor level of the absorbed dose rate in air*

72. Assuming that the proportion of wooden buildings (dwellings, offices, factories, shops, theatres etc.) is about 20 per cent of the total and taking the average ratio of the indoor to the outdoor absorbed dose rate in air to be 0.7 and 1.3 for wooden and masonry buildings, respectively, the average indoor absorbed dose rate in air would be 18 per cent higher than that outdoors. Therefore, the indoor absorbed dose rate in air, averaged over the world, is estimated to be about 5.3 μrad h^{-1}.

(d) *Variability of the absorbed dose rate in air*

73. Indications on the variability of the indoor dose rates in relation to the average may be derived from the survey conducted in the Federal Republic of Germany (189, 192). As in the case of the outdoor absorbed dose rate in air, the population-weighted distribution seems to be normal (fig. VIII). The mean value of the indoor absorbed dose rate in air is 6.7 μrad h^{-1}, and its standard deviation, 1.0 μrad h^{-1}, while the corresponding values outdoors are 4.9 and 0.5 μrad h^{-1}. The

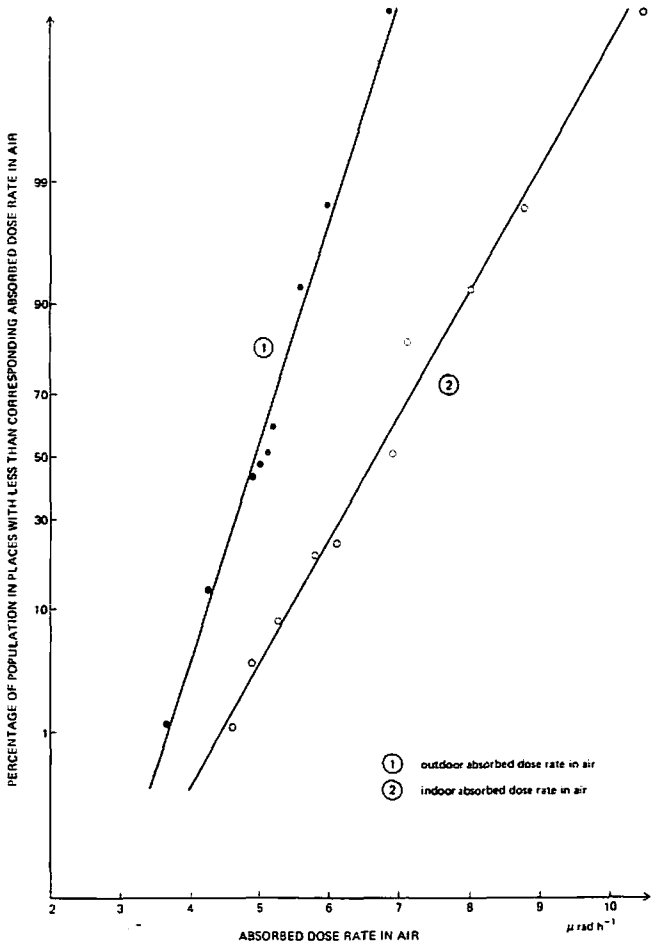


Figure VIII. Cumulative frequency distribution of the absorbed dose rate in air measured in the Federal Republic of Germany (189, 192)

outdoor coefficient of variation in the Federal Republic of Germany is about half of the value derived for global conditions (para. 57). Assuming that the same relation applies to the indoor coefficient of variation, it is tentatively estimated that 95 per cent of the world population would be subject to indoor absorbed dose rates in air ranging from 2 to 9 μrad h^{-1}.

4. Tissue absorbed doses from terrestrial radiation

74. From the analysis contained in Annex A, the annual gonad absorbed dose D can be derived from the absorbed dose rate in air $\dot{D}_a$ as

$$D = (cq\dot{D}_a)_{\text{outdoors}} + (cq\dot{D}_a)_{\text{indoors}}$$

where c, the conversion factor from the absorbed dose rate in air to the gonad annual absorbed dose, is taken as 7.2 mrad μrad^{-1} h for outdoor exposure and 6.0 mrad μrad^{-1} h for indoor exposure, and q, the occupancy factor, is estimated in a later paragraph to be 0.8 indoors, and thus 0.2 outdoors.

75. From $\dot{D}_a = 4.5$ μrad h^{-1} outdoors and 5.3 μrad h^{-1} indoors, it can be estimated that the annual gonad absorbed dose from external terrestrial radiation is, on average, 32 mrad; 95 per cent of the world population would receive annual gonad doses in the range of 21 to 43 mrad. The doses in other organs of interest to the Committee are nearly equal to the gonad dose. The annual collective dose from terrestrial radiation, for the present size of the world population, is of the order of 10^8 man rad.

76. Populations living in areas of high external terrestrial radiation, such as those of Brazil and India, incur much greater tissue doses. Relevant information has been obtained in both countries by means of thermoluminescent dosimeters distributed to a fraction of the population. Gopal-Ayengar *et al.* (102, 103) carried out a dosimetric survey on the 55-km long coastal strip described in paragraphs 59 and 60, which was selected on the basis of high exposure rate, definable geographical boundaries and high population density. From results for a sample of 8513 individuals, the average annual tissue absorbed dose for the 70 000 people residing in the region was estimated at 380 mrad. It was estimated that about 24 per cent of the people experienced annual doses in excess of 0.5 rad, about 6 per cent exceeded 1 rad and about 0.7 per cent exceeded 2 rad.

77. On the Brazilian coast (see paragraph 61), Cullen (63) determined the average annual tissue dose from external terrestrial irradiation for a group of 317 inhabitants of Guarapari to be 0.55 rad, with a range of 0.09-2.8 rad.

II. INTERNAL IRRADIATION

78. Radioactive nuclides occurring in the biosphere enter the human body through ingestion and inhalation. In order to assess the doses from internal exposure in the organs and tissues of interest to the Committee (lung, gonads, red bone marrow, and endosteal cells), two types of information are necessary: (a) the concentration of radionuclides in the organs and tissues mentioned above and also in neighbouring tissues, such as bone and yellow marrow, and (b) the dosimetric factors linking the concentrations to the dose rates. The following paragraphs deal with the estimation of the relevant dosimetric factors and their application.

79. If a radionuclide emits only one type of monoenergetic particle per disintegration, the dose rate $\dot{D}_i$ in an organ or tissue i, can be assessed from the expression:

$$\dot{D}_i = \Sigma_j \varphi_E(i, j) C_j$$

where E is the energy of the particle, C_j the activity concentration of the radionuclide in organ or tissue j that may contribute to dose in tissue i, and φ_E (i,j) is the dosimetric factor, quantitatively equal to the dose-rate contribution in tissue i from a unit activity concentration in organ j. In the case of beta decay, the same expression is valid, provided that there is only one transition in the decay scheme. The energy E, in this case, would be the average energy of the beta particles emitted in the transition. In the most general case, several types of radiation with several energies are emitted. The dose rate in organ i becomes

$$\dot{D}_i = \Sigma_k \Sigma_E f_{k,E} \Sigma_j \varphi_{k,E}(i, j) C_j$$

where $f_{k,E}$ is the yield of particles including photons of type k of energy E per disintegration, and $\varphi_{k,E}(i, j)$ represents that contribution to the dose rate in organ or tissue i from a unit activity concentration in organ j which is due to particles of type k and energy E.

80. The dosimetric factors, symbolized as $\varphi(i,j)$–i and j being the target and the source organs, respectively–are given as a function of energy in figures IX, X, XI and XII, separately for the three types of radiation (alpha, beta, gamma) encountered in internal exposure from natural radionuclides. Four target organs have been considered, namely, the lung, the gonads, the red bone marrow, and the bone lining cells, which are defined as the cells lying on endosteal surfaces of bone (mainly trabecular), assumed to form a layer 10 μm thick. In the case of the alpha emitters, the dosimetric factors relating the activity concentration in bone to the dose rates in red bone marrow and in bone lining cells have been estimated for two types of distribution, (a) distribution throughout the bone matrix and (b) deposition on bone surfaces. For gamma emitters, two types of distribution in the human body have been considered; (a) uniform distribution over the whole body and (b) preferential distribution in the skeleton. In the latter case, which is that of the bone seekers, the dosimetric factors have been calculated using the assumption that the low activity present in the soft tissues is distributed over the whole body and is superimposed over the distribution in the skeleton. Although most of the dosimetric factors given here can be used for humans of any age and sex, they apply strictly to adult man. They have been derived from published models (147, 318, 319, 321).

A. COSMOGENIC RADIONUCLIDES

81. Very little of the dose from natural background is contributed by the cosmogenic radionuclides. Of the many nuclides produced by cosmic rays, only ^{3}H, ^{7}Be,

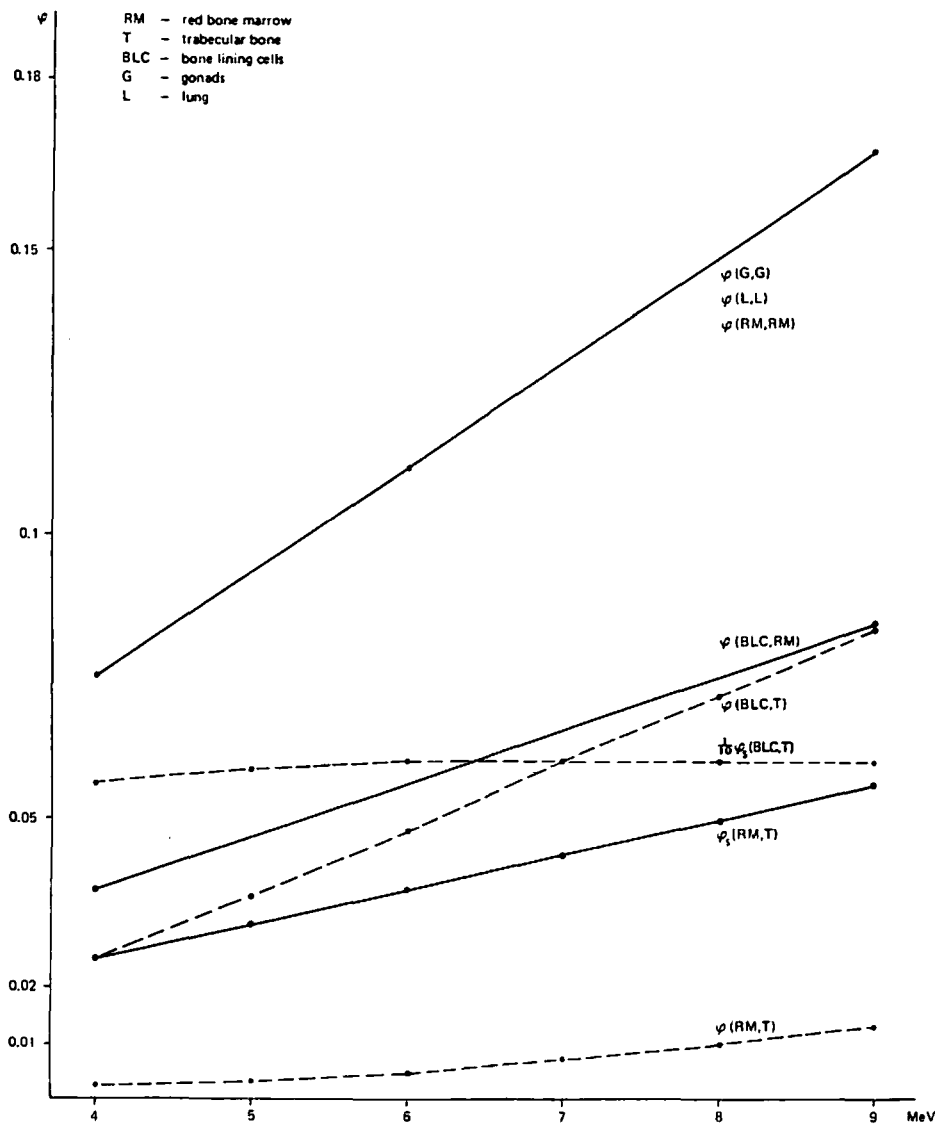


Figure IX. Dosimetric factors for alpha-emitting radionuclides (mrad y^{-1} per pCi kg^{-1})

The subscript s denotes that the alpha emitter is assumed to be distributed on the bone surfaces. The absence of subscript indicates that the alpha emitter is assumed to be uniformly distributed throughout the whole matrix

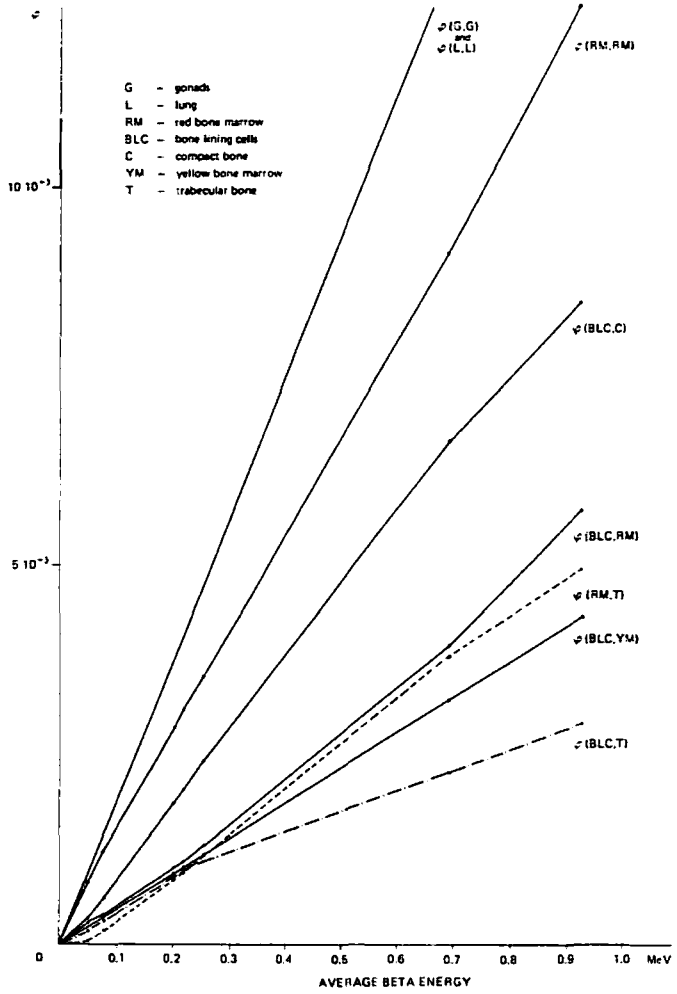


Figure X. Dosimetric factors for beta-emitting radionuclides (mrad y^{-1} per pCi kg^{-1})

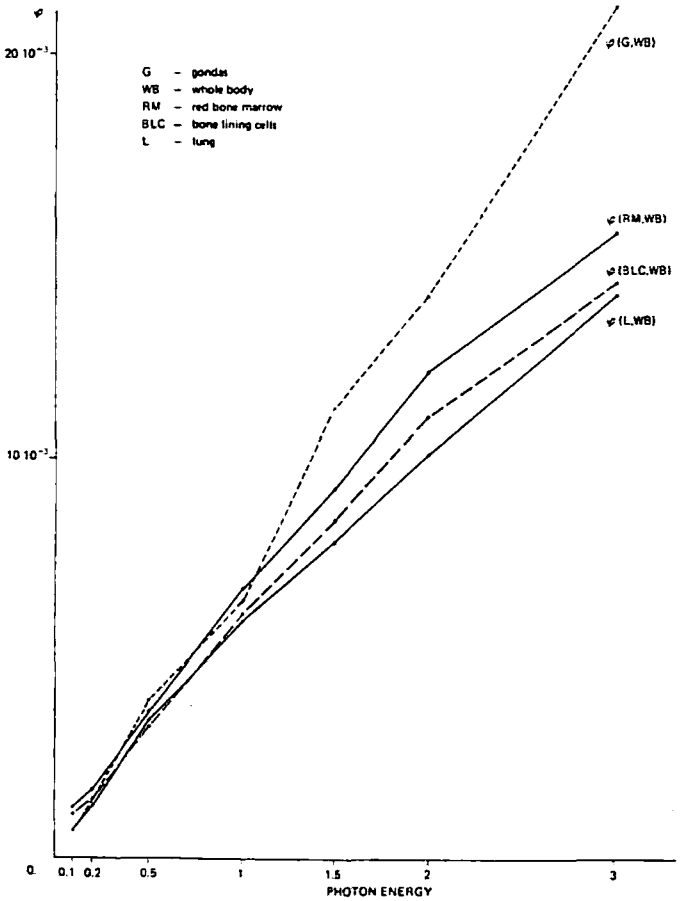


Figure XI. Dosimetric factors for gamma-emitting radionuclides distributed uniformly over the whole body (mrad y^{-1} per pCi kg^{-1})

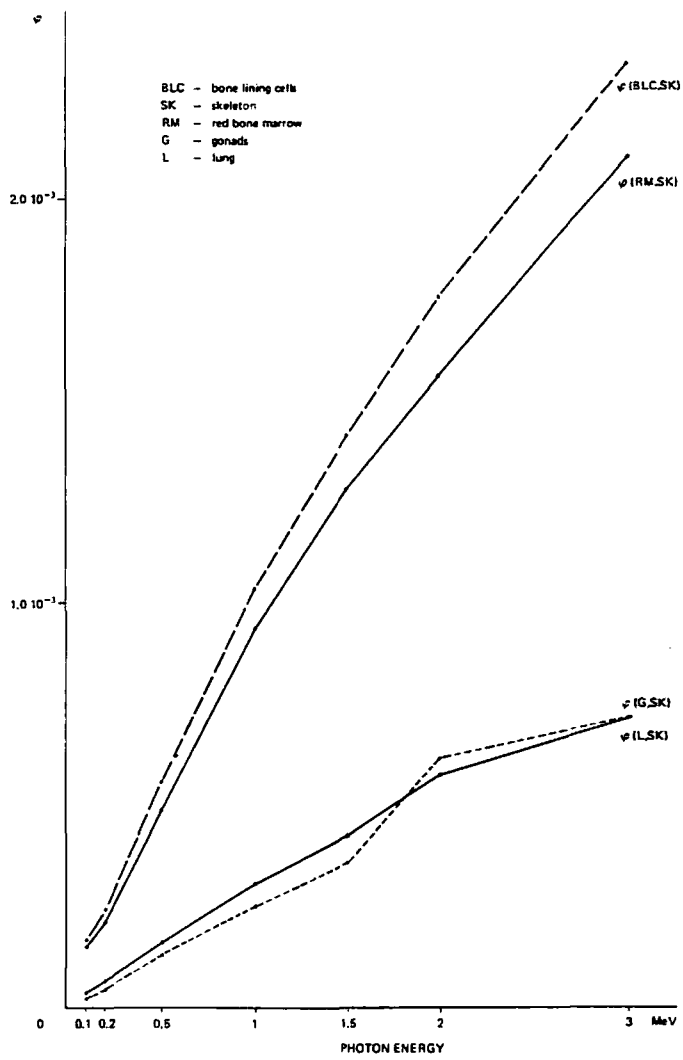


Figure XII. Dosimetric factors for several tissues for gamma-emitting radionuclides located in the skeleton (mrad y^{-1} per pCi kg^{-1})

^{14}C and ^{22}Na contribute appreciably to the dose. The production and distribution of these nuclides in the environment is presented in table 10.

1. Tritium

82. Tritium, ^{3}H, is produced naturally in the atmosphere, lithosphere and hydrosphere. The production of man-made ^{3}H in nuclear explosions and nuclear reactors is discussed in Annexes C and D. The major source of natural ^{3}H is the atmosphere, where it results from the interaction of cosmic-ray protons and neutrons with nitrogen, oxygen, and argon, the main reaction being $^{14}N + n \rightarrow {}^{12}C + {}^{3}H$ for $E_n > 4.4$ MeV. Estimates of the inventory, calculated from published values of the production rate, range from 17 to 170 MCi (table 11), the most recent estimates being 34 MCi and 28 ± 7 MCi (197, 340). It has been suggested that ^{3}H might also be ejected from the sun during solar flares (199) and from stars (83), but the contribution to the inventory from these sources has not been evaluated.

83. About 99 per cent of the ^{3}H inventory is converted to HTO and participates in the normal water cycle. According to the data contained in table 10, most of the ^{3}H inventory, which is taken to be 34 MCi, would be in the oceans, as a result of transport by rain and by

TABLE 10. DATA ON THE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF NATURALLY OCCURRING ^{3}H, ^{7}Be, ^{14}C AND ^{22}Na

	^{3}H	^{7}Be	^{14}C	^{22}Na
Half-life	12.3 y	53.6 d	5 730 y	2.62 y
Number of atoms produced per unit time and per unit area of the earth's surface (cm^{-2} s^{-1}) in the:				
Troposphere	$8.4\ 10^{-2}$	$2.7\ 10^{-2}$	1.1	$2.4\ 10^{-5}$
Total atmosphere	0.25	$8.1\ 10^{-2}$	2.3[a]	$8.6\ 10^{-5}$
Global inventory (MCi)	34	1	300	0.01
Distribution as a percentage of inventory in the:				
Stratosphere	6.8	60	0.3	25
Troposphere	0.4	11	1.6	1.7
Land surface and biosphere	27	8	4	21
Mixed oceanic layers	35	20	2.2	44
Deep ocean	30	0.2	92	8
Oceanic sediments			0.4	
Activity concentration in surface air (pCi m^{-3})[b]		$7\ 10^{-2}$		10^{-5}
Activity concentration in continental surface waters (pCi l^{-1})[c]	6-24			
Specific activity in terrestrial biosphere (pCi g^{-1})[d]			6.1	

Source: Reference 197.
[a] Reference 200.
[b] Reference 190.
[c] References 52, 178.
[d] Reference 330a.

TABLE 11. PUBLISHED RATES OF PRODUCTION AND CORRESPONDING INVENTORIES OF NATURAL ^{3}H

	Number of atoms produced per unit time and per unit area of the earth's surface (cm^{-2} s^{-1})	*Inventory (MCi)*	*Year of publication*	*Reference*
Atmosphere	0.10-0.20	14-28	1953	83
	0.12	17	1954	178
	0.14	20	1955	52
	1.2	170	1957	29
	1.2	170	1957	60
	1.06	150	1958	27
	0.9	130	1958	40
	0.75	100	1958	99
	0.6-1.3	80-180	1960	367
	0.25-0.35	35-150	1961	61
	0.6	80	1962	28
	0.25	34	1967	197
	0.20±0.05	28±7	1967	340
Lithosphere	10^{-3}	0.1	1954	178
Hydrosphere	10^{-6}	0.0001	1953	83

direct exchange of water vapour between air and sea water. Once in the ocean, ^{3}H is dispersed through mixing processes. Measured concentrations of natural ^{3}H in ocean surface water average about 3 pCi l^{-1} (178).

84. The land areas seem to contain about 30 per cent of the natural ^{3}H inventory (table 10). Tritium concentrations in fresh water are usually higher than in sea water. Activity concentrations of continental surface waters, measured before nuclear explosions began, were found to be in the range 6-24 pCi l^{-1} (178). Assuming that the specific activity of ^{3}H in the body is the same as that in the continental surface waters, and using the distribution of hydrogen in the Reference Man of ICRP (152), the annual doses from natural ^{3}H, calculated with the dosimetric factors given in figure X, are found to be of the order of 1 μrad in each of the four organs and tissues considered by the Committee.

2. Beryllium-7

85. Mainly because of its short half-life, most of the ^{7}Be inventory is in the atmosphere (table 10). As exemplified by measurements in the Federal Republic of Germany (190), the surface-air concentration of ^{7}Be in the temperate zones shows a regular seasonal variation with maximum values of about 100 fCi m^{-3} in spring and minimum values of about 40 fCi m^{-3} in late autumn. Using these concentrations, the annual lung absorbed dose in adults from inhalation would be about 2 μrad.

86. Reported concentrations in rain range from 2 to 130 pCi l^{-1} with an average value of about 20 pCi l^{-1} (199). In the diet, leafy vegetables have been estimated to constitute the main source of ^{7}Be, with a resulting annual whole-body absorbed dose in adults of 8 μrad (250).

3. Carbon-14

87. Natural ^{14}C is produced in the upper atmosphere by the reaction $^{14}N(n, p) \rightarrow {}^{14}C$ induced by cosmic-ray neutrons. The specific activity of biological carbon, as measured in wood samples grown in the nineteenth century, was 6.13 ± 0.03 pCi per gram of carbon (341), corresponding to an atmospheric inventory of 3.8 MCi. During the present century the specific activity of ^{14}C

in air has decreased due to the diluting effect of releases into the atmosphere of carbon dioxide from the burning of fossil fuels. By 1954 the specific activity of atmospheric carbon had been reduced some 2-5 per cent due to this process (16). The contributions of ^{14}C in the environment from nuclear explosions and from nuclear power production are discussed in Annexes C and D. According to Nydal *et al.* (260), ^{14}C activity in the human body follows that in the atmosphere with a delay of about 1.4 y.

88. Measurements of the natural ^{14}C in tree rings and in lake and ocean sediments have shown that ^{14}C levels in the atmosphere have remained fairly constant for many thousands of years, although there is a fluctuating change of 10 per cent over a period of 10 000 y (66), in addition to smaller, more random fluctuations over periods of the order of a hundred years (236). The long-term fluctuation over a period of 10 000 y is attributed to a cyclical change of the dipole strength of the earth's magnetic field, which results in a cyclical change of the cosmic-ray flux, which in turn changes the ^{14}C production rate. The causes of the fluctuations over periods of the order of a hundred years are not known.

89. Knowledge of the natural production rate of ^{14}C is useful for determining dose commitments from artificial releases into the environment. Since the Committee's 1972 report, a new estimate for the ^{14}C natural production rate has been reported. Averaged over the 11-year solar cycle, it is 2.28 atoms cm^{-2} s^{-1} (201), which is equivalent to an activity production rate of 0.038 MCi y^{-1} and is within the range of values given previously (1.6-2.5 atoms cm^{-2} s^{-1}, or 0.027-0.042 MCi y^{-1}). An independent estimate of the production rate can be computed from the total inventory of natural ^{14}C on the earth. In units of atmospheric content (which is 6.17 10^{17} g of ^{12}C), the biosphere, atmosphere and oceans contain 67 units of carbon (16). Noting that the specific activities of ^{14}C in surface ocean and deep ocean are lower than in the atmosphere by 4 and 17 per cent, respectively (46), the inventory of ^{14}C in the above reservoirs is 56 units (of the atmospheric content of ^{14}C, which is 3.8 MCi). From the estimates of Broecker (47) that the slow movement of carbon from the oceans into sediments takes place over a time scale of 100 000 years, it is inferred that about 8 per cent of the ^{14}C inventory is in sediments. The total inventory is therefore estimated to be 60 units, equivalent to some 230 MCi. This inventory is in equilibrium with a production rate of natural ^{14}C of 0.028 MCi y^{-1}. Considering the uncertainties involved in determining both the production rate and also the total ^{14}C inventory of the earth, the estimates are in reasonable agreement, particularly since no account is taken of ^{14}C entering the humus reservoir.

90. Taking the natural specific activity of ^{14}C as 6.1 pCi per gram of carbon and using the dosimetric factors presented in figure X and the concentrations of carbon, as well as the masses of organs and tissues in the Reference Man of ICRP (152), the annual absorbed doses in man are found to be 1.3 mrad in the whole body, 0.6 mrad in the lung, 0.5 mrad in the gonads, 2.0 mrad in the bone lining cells and 2.2 mrad in the red bone marrow.

4. Sodium-22

91. Even though the production rate and the atmospheric concentration of ^{22}Na are very small (table 10), the doses in man given in table 12, are higher than those arising from ^{3}H and ^{7}Be because of both the metabolic behaviour of sodium and the decay properties of ^{22}Na.

5. Annual doses from internal irradiation by cosmogenic radionuclides

92. Table 12 summarizes the data given above on the internal doses from the four cosmogenic radionuclides considered. It should be mentioned that the annual lung dose received from all the other radionuclides produced by cosmic rays has been estimated to be 10^{-3} mrad (250).

TABLE 12. ANNUAL DOSE FROM INTERNAL IRRADIATION BY COSMOGENIC ^{3}H, ^{7}Be, ^{14}C AND ^{22}Na

	Annual dose (mrad)				
Radionuclide	*Gonads*	*Lung*	*Bone lining cells*	*Red bone marrow*	*Whole-body average*
^{3}H	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
^{7}Be	–	0.002	–	–	0.008
^{14}C	0.5	0.6	2.0	2.2	1.3
^{22}Na	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02

93. As can be seen from table 12, the major part of the annual dose from cosmogenic radionuclides is delivered by ^{14}C. With the present size of the world population, the annual collective dose is in the range of (2-8) 10^{6} man rad for the tissues mentioned in table 12.

B. PRIMORDIAL RADIONUCLIDES (EXCEPT RADON AND ITS SHORT-LIVED DECAY PRODUCTS)

94. The primordial radionuclides include those belonging to the ^{235}U, ^{238}U and ^{232}Th series and some other nuclides, among which only ^{40}K and ^{87}Rb are significant sources of radiation.

1. Potassium-40

95. Potassium-40, which is the major naturally occurring source of internal radiation dose, enters the body through diet. Being an essential element, potassium is under close homeostatic control in the body. The dose rates from ^{40}K can be calculated from its isotopic abundance in the biosphere and the concentration of potassium in human tissues.

96. The mass of potassium contained in the whole body varies as a function of age and sex. The mass concentration of potassium is highest in adolescent males and lowest in elderly females, the ratio of the two values being about 2. An average value for an adult male would be about 2 g of potassium per kilogram of body weight (10a, 347). According to Kaul *et al.* (179), the

mass concentration of potassium in various organs and tissues of interest to the Committee are 0.5 g kg^{-1} in bone, 4.4 g kg^{-1} in red marrow, 2.2 g kg^{-1} in lungs, 2.1 g kg^{-1} in testes and 1.35 g kg^{-1} in ovaries. The annual absorbed doses corresponding to these concentrations can be assessed using the dosimetric factors presented in figures IX to XII, the masses of organs and tissues in the Reference Man of ICRP (152) and the isotopic ratio of ^{40}K (0.0118 per cent). The annual absorbed doses are found to be 27 mrad in red bone marrow and 15-17 mrad in the lungs, gonads, bone lining cells and whole body (table 13).

TABLE 13. TISSUE CONCENTRATION AND ANNUAL ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO ^{40}K AND ^{87}Rb

	Potassium			*Rubidium*		
Organ or tissue	*Mass concentration of element (g kg^{-1})*	*Activity concentration of ^{40}K (pCi kg^{-1})*	*Annual absorbed dose (mrad)*	*Mass concentration of element (mg kg^{-1})*	*Activity concentration of ^{87}Rb (pCi kg^{-1})*	*Annual absorbed dose (mrad)*
Lung	2.1	1 700	17	9.2	220	0.4
Testes	2.1	1 700	17	20	480	0.8
Ovaries	1.35	1 100	12	–	–	–
Bone	0.5	400	–	26.7	640	–
Red marrow	4.4	3 600	27	7.8	190	0.4
Yellow marrow	0.6	500	6	7.8	190	0.3
Bone lining cells	–	–	15	–	–	0.9
Whole-body average	2	1 600	17	9.7	230	0.4

97. Yamagata (373) studied the variability of the mass of potassium in adult man. He found a normal distribution with an average of 136 g and a standard deviation of 28 g. Using these values, 95 per cent of the adult males would receive annual absorbed doses in the following ranges (mrad): gonads and endosteal cells, 9-21; lung, 10-24; red bone marrow, 16-38.

2. Rubidium-87

98. Very little is known about the behaviour of rubidium in man's environment. The doses from ^{87}Rb have been calculated from the mass concentrations of rubidium in the ICRP Reference Man (152), which are 9.2 $\mu g\ g^{-1}$ in the lung, 20 $\mu g\ g^{-1}$ in the testes and 26.7 $\mu g\ g^{-1}$ in the bone. The value for red bone marrow has been assumed to be equal to the average concentration in soft tissues, which is 7.8 $\mu g\ g^{-1}$. The annual absorbed doses obtained range from 0.4 to 0.9 mrad in the organs and tissues of interest to the Committee (table 13).

3. Uranium and thorium series

99. Uranium-238 and thorium-232 are each the head of a series of more than ten nuclides (tables 2 and 3). In the same way as in the 1972 report, the ^{238}U and the ^{232}Th series can be classified in the subseries in which the activity of the precursor to a large degree controls the activities of the decay products. For the ^{238}U series, the subseries include: (a) ^{238}U, two short-lived nuclides and ^{234}U; (b) ^{226}Ra, which is frequently separated in the environment from its precursor, ^{230}Th, of little dosimetric significance in natural background, and from its decay product, ^{222}Rn, which is an isotope of a noble gas; (c) ^{222}Rn and its short-lived decay products (through ^{214}Po) a subseries which is important both for external radiation because of the energetic gamma rays emitted through decay of ^{214}Bi, and for internal radiation, and is discussed in section C of this chapter; (d) the long-lived ^{222}Rn decay products ^{210}Pb, ^{210}Bi and ^{210}Po.

100. The ^{232}Th series has also been classified in three subseries: (a) ^{232}Th itself; (b) the sequence of ^{228}Ra, ^{228}Ac, ^{228}Th and ^{224}Ra; (c) ^{220}Rn and its decay products. Because of their similarities, ^{232}Th and ^{230}Th will be discussed together, the sequences headed by ^{228}Ra and ^{226}Ra will be treated in the same section and ^{220}Rn and its decay products will be considered with ^{222}Rn. The decay chain of ^{235}U is not of dosimetric significance and will not be dealt with here.

101. Since all the long-lived (half-life >1 y) radionuclides of the ^{238}U and ^{232}Th series are bone seekers, an important parameter for dose assessment is the average activity concentration of those radionuclides in human bone. The comparison of the reported concentrations in the skeleton is complicated since results are given per unit of various quantities such as wet, fresh, dry-fat-free, ash or calcium mass and the relationships between these quantities cannot always be readily assessed. In this report, the conversion factors that have been adopted are derived from data published by the ICRP (151, 152). The weight of the skeleton of an adult man is taken to be 10 kg (wet or fresh weight), including 5 kg of bone (dry or dry-fat-free weight), which yields 2.7 kg of ash. The total mass of calcium in the skeleton is 1 kg. Unless otherwise indicated, the activity concentrations in this document are expressed per unit mass of dry bone. The following information has also been used for dose calculations: the 5 kg of bone comprise 4 kg of compact bone and 1 kg of cancellous bone; the total bone surface in an adult man is 10 m^2 with 5 m^2 in compact bone and 5 m^2 in cancellous bone (151).

(a) *Uranium*

102. In this Annex, uranium is assumed to consist of ^{238}U in radioactive equilibrium with ^{234}Th, ^{234}Pa and ^{234}U, so that 1 g of uranium contains 0.33 μCi of each

of the four radionuclides. In fact, it is known that a disequilibrium state between ^{238}U and ^{234}U is rather common in nature. The mechanism by which the isotopes ^{238}U and ^{234}U can be fractionated in the ground is the Szilard-Chalmers effect. In the three-step decay of ^{238}U to ^{234}U, the daughter atom (^{234}U) is displaced from the crystal lattice. The recoil atom ^{234}U is liable to be oxidized to the hexavalent stage and therefore can be leached into the water phase more easily than its parent nuclide ^{238}U (56). Depending on the origin of the water sample, the ^{234}U to ^{238}U activity concentration ratio can vary greatly, and values ranging from 0.66 up to 9 have been reported (56, 337).

103. In the atmosphere, the main natural source of uranium are the dust particles resuspended from the earth. Assuming a dust loading of about 100 $\mu g\ m^{-3}$ in surface air of populated areas, and taking an average ^{238}U activity concentration in soil of 0.7 $pCi\ g^{-1}$ (table 5), the activity concentrations in air are estimated to be about $7\ 10^{-5}$ $pCi\ m^{-3}$. Measured values in ground-level air (114, 160, 226) are in good agreement with this estimate. This average concentration corresponds to a daily intake by adults through inhalation of $1.4\ 10^{-3}$ pCi.

104. The dietary intake of ^{238}U has been measured in several countries (116, 186, 259, 311, 361) and found to lie in the relatively narrow range of 0.3-0.5 $pCi\ d^{-1}$ in areas of "normal" natural radioactivity (table 14). The activity concentration of ^{238}U in tap water being usually less than 0.03 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ (14, 186), the contribution of drinking water to the total dietary intake is in general small. However, it should be mentioned that very high concentrations of uranium in tap water have been reported. In the USSR, activity concentrations as high as 70 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ have been observed (31); in Helsinki, Finland, concentrations of the order of 1000 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ have been measured in several wells, the highest concentration being about 5000 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ (176). According to the authors (176), the very high concentrations of uranium in the water of those wells are probably caused by small, localized uranium-rich deposits.

TABLE 14. URANIUM-238 IN THE HUMAN DIET AND BODY IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES

Country	*Dietary intake ($pCi\ d^{-1}$)*	*Urinary excretion ($pCi\ d^{-1}$)*	*Activity in skeleton (pCi)*	*Activity in whole body (pCi)*	*Reference*
France	0.2-0.9				311
Japan					
Kyoto and Sapporo	0.50				186
Okayama[a]	1.2	0.03			375
Control area	0.3	0.003			375
United Kingdom	0.40	0.13	21	33	69, 115, 116
United States					
New York	0.43	0.05	18	26	361
Chicago	0.46				361
San Francisco	0.43				361
USSR	about 0.3				186

[a] Mean of the values observed in two villages located near a uranium mine and its refinery.

105. There is experimental evidence (332) that the fraction of uranium absorbed in the gastro-intestinal tract is a few per cent of the amount ingested. As the intake through inhalation is only about 1 $fCi\ d^{-1}$, the blood uptake through inhalation is small compared to that from ingestion. This is confirmed by the data contained in table 14 which show that the daily urinary excretion, expected to be approximately equal to the daily uptake (145), exceeds substantially the intake by inhalation.

106. In man, the results of measurements of activity concentration of ^{238}U in soft tissues range from 0.03 to 0.3 $pCi\ kg^{-1}$, while those in bone are from 4 to 5 $pCi\ kg^{-1}$ (116, 361). From the data contained in table 14 it can be estimated that a daily dietary intake of 0.4 pCi of ^{238}U leads to concentrations in soft tissues of 0.2 $pCi\ kg^{-1}$ and to a bone concentration of 4 $pCi\ kg^{-1}$ These values have been used to calculate the absorbed doses (table 15). In bone, uranium has been taken to be homogeneously distributed throughout the volume. This has been shown to be approximately true by neutron-induced autoradiographic studies, although higher concentrations were found on bone surfaces (307, 370).

(b) *Thorium*

107. From a dust loading of 100 $\mu g\ m^{-3}$ and a ^{232}Th activity concentration in soil of 0.7 $pCi\ g^{-1}$ (table 5), the activity intake through inhalation per unit time is about 1 $fCi\ d^{-1}$. There is no direct information on the dietary activity intake of ^{232}Th per unit time but an indirect estimate of about 0.1 $pCi\ d^{-1}$ has been proposed (250). The contribution of this route to the body content is probably negligible because of the very low absorption of thorium through the gastro-intestinal tract.

TABLE 15. TISSUE ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION AND ANNUAL ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO RADIONUCLIDES OF THE ^{238}U-^{234}U SUBSERIES

Organ or tissue	Activity concentration of ^{238}U, ^{234}Th, ^{234m}Pa or ^{234}U (pCi kg^{-1})	Annual absorbed dose (mrad)					
		^{238}U	^{234}Th	^{234m}Pa	^{234}U	Total	
		(α)	(β, γ)	(β, γ)	(α)	(α)	(β, γ)
Lung	0.2	0.02	0.0002	0.003	0.02	0.04	0.003
Testes	0.2	0.02	0.0002	0.003	0.02	0.04	0.003
Ovaries	0.2	0.02	0.0002	0.003	0.02	0.04	0.003
Bone	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Red marrow	0.2	0.02	0.0006	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.02
Yellow marrow	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bone lining cells	0.2	0.12	0.003	0.04	0.14	0.3	0.04

108. Measured levels in rib bone show a linear increase with age (216). The average activity concentration in ash would be about 1 fCi g^{-1} in adults, which is about 10 times less than the corresponding values for ^{238}U. However, thorium is known to deposit on the endosteum, and the dose rates in this tissue per unit activity of thorium in bone are much higher than those for uranium, because the latter element is distributed over the total mass of bone. The calculated dose rates to bone tissues from ^{232}Th are shown in table 16.

TABLE 16. TISSUE ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION AND ANNUAL ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO ^{230}Th AND ^{232}Th

Organ or tissue	Activity concentration of ^{230}Th or ^{232}Th (pCi kg^{-1})	Annual absorbed dose (mrad)	
		^{230}Th	^{232}Th
Lung	0.5	0.04	0.04
Gonads	0.05	0.004	0.004
Bone (average)	0.5	–	–
Trabecular bone	1.3	–	–
Red marrow	0.05	0.05	0.04
Bone lining cells	–	0.8	0.7

109. Pavlovskaya (268) measured the activity concentration of ^{232}Th in soft tissues and found it to be one fifth to one fourth of that in the skeleton and thus about one tenth of that in dry bone. Taking the activity concentration in bone to be 0.5 pCi kg^{-1}, the activity concentration in soft tissues would therefore be about 0.05 pCi kg^{-1}. It has been suggested by Wrenn (370), on the basis of Budinger's measurements (48), that the ^{232}Th concentration could be much higher in lung tissue than in the other soft tissues. Using an intake per unit time through inhalation of 1 fCi d^{-1}, a deposition of 25 per cent in the pulmonary region, and a biological half-life of 4 y, the equilibrium activity concentration in lung tissue would be about 0.5 pCi kg^{-1}. The resulting annual absorbed dose to soft tissue is presented in table 16.

110. The Committee is not aware of any study dealing with concentrations of ^{230}Th in man. However, it is likely that the ^{230}Th and the ^{232}Th levels in man are very similar, because their activity concentrations in soil are about equal and their physical half-lives are very much longer than man's life span. The annual absorbed doses in several tissues from ^{230}Th are given in table 16.

(c) *Radium*

111. Radium has 13 known radioactive isotopes, whose atomic weights range from 213 to 230 and whose radioactive half-lives range from 10^{-3} s to 1600 y. From the point of view of human radiation exposure from natural background only ^{226}Ra and ^{228}Ra, which gives rise to ^{224}Ra, are of significance.

112. *Inhalation.* As in the case of uranium and thorium, the main natural source of radium in the atmosphere is the resuspension of soil particles; this corresponds to a calculated activity intake of about 1 fCi d^{-1}.

113. *Ingestion.* Food consumption is a much more important source of radium intake and fractional blood uptake than inhalation. The average dietary activity intake per unit time of ^{226}Ra in areas of normal radiation background is of the order of 1 pCi d^{-1} (table 17). Typical ^{226}Ra levels in most components of the diet range from 0.1 to 5 pCi kg^{-1}, but some individual foods, such as Brazil nuts and Pacific salmon, contain much larger concentrations of ^{226}Ra. Although much less documented, the dietary activity intake of ^{228}Ra in areas of normal radiation background seems to be about the same as that of ^{226}Ra (278).

114. The contribution of water to the total intake is in general small when the drinking-water supplies are drawn from surface waters. However, ^{226}Ra levels of 1 to 10 pCi l^{-1} are not exceptional in well and mineral waters (5, 176, 296, 316). Available information on the concentrations of ^{228}Ra in water is limited, but it seems that they are of an order of magnitude lower than the corresponding concentrations of ^{226}Ra (14, 176).

115. Two well known populated areas with high concentrations of thorium and uranium in their soil are located along the coast of Kerala in India and in the Araxá-Tapira region in Brazil. The estimated average daily intakes of ^{226}Ra and ^{228}Ra of the Indian population along the Kerala coast are 3 and 160 pCi, respectively (58, 240). In Brazil, a survey in the

TABLE 17. RADIUM-226 IN THE HUMAN DIET AND DRY BONE IN VARIOUS AREAS

Area	Dietary intake		Mean activity concentration in dry bone[a]	Bone/diet[b]		Reference
	(pCi d^{-1})	pCi $(gCa)^{-1}$	(pCi kg^{-1})	pCi kg^{-1} per pCi d^{-1}	Observed ratio	
Areas of normal external radiation background						
Argentina	0.8	1.1	6.6	8.2	0.030	30
Australia			5.4			357
Canada			3.2			357
Chile			2.2			357
Congo			12			357
France	1.1	1.1				311
Germany, Fed. Rep. of			7.0			324
Guatemala			2.7			357
India						
Bombay	0.8	1.6	4.3	5.4	0.013	58
Tarapur	0.5	1.0				177
Israel			19			357
Italy	1.4	2.8				42
Japan						
Sapporo	0.4	0.8	1.6	4.0	0.016	113a
Kyoto	1.0	2.9	7.5	7.5	0.019	113a
Poland						
Eastern			7.7			163
Northern			5.3			
Southern			6.5			
Western			32.6			
Puerto Rico 1	0.7	1.3	3.4	4.8	0.013	113
Puerto Rico 2			2.7			357
South Africa			5.9			357
Ukrainian SSR			21			245
United Kingdom	1.2	1.1	8.1	6.7	0.037	357, 314
United States						
Boston			7.6			357
Houston			12			357
Illinois			20			135
New England			8.6			143
New York 1	1.7	1.7	7.2	4.2	0.021	85
New York 2			5.4			357
San Francisco	0.8	0.8	6.2	7.7	0.039	85
Wisconsin			6.5			222
Arithmetic mean	0.9	1.5	8.5	6.1	0.024	
Area of high external radiation background						
Kerala, India	3.3	6.6	77	23	0.058	58

[a] The data have been either taken directly from the references or converted in terms of dry bone using the factors of paragraph 101.

[b] The left-hand column gives the bone-to-diet quotient, the units used being pCi kg^{-1} for the activity concentration in dry bone and pCi d^{-1} for the dietary intake. The right-hand column gives the corresponding values of the bone-to-diet observed activity ratio, the unit used being pCi per gram of Ca for both bone and diet.

Araxá-Tapira region showed that, out of a population of 1670 people living in and around the radioactive anomalies of Barreiro and Tapira, only 196 individuals are ingesting alpha emitters at a level five times or more than that of a similar group living in Rio de Janeiro. Their intake of radium per unit time ranged from 10 to 40 pCi d^{-1} of ^{226}Ra and from 60 to 240 pCi d^{-1} of ^{228}Ra (347).

116. *Distribution in man and dose rates.* When radium is taken into the body, its metabolic behaviour is similar to that of calcium, and an appreciable fraction is deposited on bone surfaces and in areas of active bone turnover (82). Rowland (300) has shown that, after high intakes, approximately half of the initial activity in man is deposited in "hot spots" and half in the diffuse component. The initial deposition in hot spots is due presumably to the fact that these are areas of actively growing bone where mineralization is occurring. Even in the case of relatively low-level dietary intake, the same hot-spot accumulation is thought to occur, but at a lower activity level (125). About 70-90 per cent of the radium in the body is contained in bone (151), the remaining fraction being distributed approximately uniformly in soft tissues. In the areas of normal radiation background, the ^{226}Ra concentrations in bone range roughly from 2 to 20 pCi kg^{-1} (table 17), with an arithmetic mean of about 8 pCi kg^{-1}. Several studies

(see, for example, reference 325) have shown that the ^{226}Ra concentration in bone seems to be independent of age.

117. The relationship between the dietary intake and the skeletal content can be estimated from measurements in countries where both the concentrations in bone and the dietary intake have been published (table 17). The bone-to-diet quotient, expressed in pCi kg^{-1} per (pCi d^{-1}), ranges from 4.0 to 8.2 with an average of 6.1. The "observed ratio" between the activity per gram of calcium in the bone and in the diet ranges from 0.013 to 0.039, with an average of 0.024.

118. Another way to estimate the bone-to-diet relationship is to use the model developed by ICRP on the metabolism of alkaline earths in adult man (151). According to that model, a blood uptake of 1 pCi of ^{226}Ra yields a time-integral of the bone activity of 126.3 pCi d, and a time-integral of the whole-body activity of 143.7 pCi d. Therefore, a continuous blood uptake of 1 pCi d^{-1} would yield an equilibrium activity of 126 pCi in the skeleton corresponding to an average bone activity concentration of 25 pCi kg^{-1}. Since the fractional blood uptake for radium is 0.15-0.20 (125), an intake of about 6 pCi d^{-1} corresponds to a blood uptake of 1 pCi d^{-1}. The bone-to-diet quotient is therefore calculated to be 4.2 pCi kg^{-1} per pCi d^{-1}, which is in reasonable agreement with the value of 6.1 given in paragraph 117.

119. If all the values of the daily dietary intake and of the activity concentrations in bone shown in table 17 are taken into account, the averages are 0.9 pCi d^{-1} and 8.5 pCi kg^{-1}, respectively, corresponding to a bone-to-diet quotient of 9 pCi kg^{-1} per pCi d^{-1}, which is somewhat higher than the two estimates in the previous paragraphs. The difference may be due to the high concentrations in bone found in the Congo, Israel, western Poland, the United States (Houston and Illinois) and the Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic. The ^{226}Ra dietary intake in these regions might be higher than average. If they are excluded, the bone-to-diet quotient becomes 6 pCi kg^{-1} per pCi d^{-1}.

120. The fraction of ^{226}Ra distributed in the soft tissues will be taken to be 17 per cent, as given in ICRP Publication 20 (151). The average activity of human soft tissues would thus be 0.13 pCi kg^{-1}.

121. The concentration of ^{228}Ra in human bone could be expected to be lower than that of ^{226}Ra because of the shorter half-life of the former and the estimated biological half-life of radium in the body, which is of the order of 10 years (151, 363). Thus, the ^{228}Ra activity would be limited by its physical half-life to about 30 per cent of the ^{226}Ra activity. This is consistent with the ICRP model (151), from which a figure of 27 per cent can be derived. In fact, in the few studies dealing with the determination in bone of ^{228}Th, which can be assumed to be in radioactive equilibrium with ^{228}Ra, the average ratio of ^{228}Th to ^{226}Ra in bone ash was found to vary between 0.25 and 0.5 (143, 215, 324). Using a value of 0.3, the average ^{228}Ra activity in bone would be 2.4 pCi kg^{-1} in areas of normal background radiation. Since no measurement of ^{228}Ra in soft tissues could be found in the literature, the figure of 0.1 pCi kg^{-1} derived from the ICRP model (151) is used in this Annex.

122. The dose rates in bone lining cells and bone marrow presented in tables 18 and 19 have been calculated using the same assumptions as in the 1972 report: (a) an average retention factor in the skeleton and in the soft tissues of 0.33 for ^{222}Rn and of 1.0 for ^{220}Rn and (b) a uniform concentration of radium and its decay products over the total mass of mineral bone. In fact, with respect to ^{228}Ra and its decay products, it is known that a fraction of ^{228}Th, which is the long-lived alpha emitter of the radioactive sequence, migrates to the endosteum (330). Furthermore, direct intake of ^{228}Th and ^{224}Ra, although contributing to a small extent to the skeletal activity, leads to deposition of those radionuclides on bone surfaces. Because a fraction of the activity of the decay products of ^{228}Ra is surface distributed, the doses from that sequence in bone marrow and in bone lining cells may therefore be somewhat higher than indicated in table 19.

123. Data on the activity of radium in the skeleton of the populations living in the high radiation areas of Brazil and India are very scarce. In Brazil, the mean ^{226}Ra concentration in the teeth of the population living in the Araxá-Tapira region has been estimated as 85 fCi per gram of ash, which corresponds to an activity in the skeleton of about 230 pCi, if it is assumed that the concentration in teeth is the same as that in bone. In India, the analysis of a femur bone yielded a ^{226}Ra concentration per unit mass of ash of 143 fCi g^{-1}, which corresponds to a skeletal activity of about 400 pCi (58).

TABLE 18. TISSUE ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION AND ANNUAL ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO ^{226}Ra AND ITS SHORT-LIVED DECAY PRODUCTS

Organ or tissue	*Activity concentration of ^{226}Ra (pCi kg^{-1})*	*Activity concentration of the decay products of ^{226}Ra (pCi kg^{-1})*	*Annual tissue absorbed dose (mrad)*							
			^{226}Ra (α)	^{222}Rn (α)	^{218}Po (α)	^{214}Pb (β, γ)	^{214}Bi (β, γ)	^{214}Po (α)	*Total* (α)	*Total* (β, γ)
Lung	0.13	0.043	0.01	0.004	0.005	0.0003	0.001	0.006	0.03	0.001
Gonads	0.13	0.043	0.01	0.004	0.005	0.0004	0.001	0.006	0.03	0.001
Bone	8	2.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Red marrow	0.13	0.043	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.003	0.009	0.03	0.09	0.01
Yellow marrow	0.13	0.043	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bone lining cells	–	–	0.27	0.11	0.13	0.009	0.02	0.18	0.7	0.03

TABLE 19. ANNUAL TISSUE ABSORBED DOSE

Organ or tissue[a]	^{228}Ra (β)	^{228}Ac (β, γ)	^{228}Th (α)	^{224}Ra (α)	^{220}Rn (α)	Annual
Lung	$3\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-3}$	$1.0\ 10^{-2}$	$1.1\ 10^{-2}$	$1.2\ 10^{-2}$	
Gonads	$3\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-3}$	$1.0\ 10^{-2}$	$1.1\ 10^{-2}$	$1.2\ 10^{-2}$	
Red marrow	$6\ 10^{-5}$	$8\ 10^{-3}$	$2.5\ 10^{-2}$	$2.8\ 10^{-2}$	$3.4\ 10^{-2}$	
Bone lining cells	$2\ 10^{-4}$	$1\ 10^{-2}$	$1.7\ 10^{-1}$	$1.8\ 10^{-1}$	$2.1\ 10^{-1}$	

[a] The activity concentration in the lung, gonads and red marrow is assumed to be 0.1 pCi kg^{-1}. The activity concentration in bone is taken to be 4 pCi kg^{-1} for cancellous bone and 2 pCi kg^{-1} for

(d) *Long-lived decay products of ^{222}Rn*

124. The ^{210}Pb-^{210}Bi-^{210}Po chain is a significant component of the dose from internal irradiation by natural alpha emitters. When the three radionuclides are in radioactive equilibrium, the dose from ^{210}Po is much higher than from ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Bi, and on this basis ^{210}Po could be considered separately. However, the activity concentrations of ^{210}Po, in the environment as well as in man, are usually closely related to those of ^{210}Pb, which is its long-lived precursor and acts as a carrier. For that reason, ^{210}Po and ^{210}Pb will be dealt with together. The half-life of ^{210}Bi is short compared to that of ^{210}Pb. Therefore, ^{210}Bi will almost always be assumed to be in equilibrium with ^{210}Pb in the various compartments of the environment and of the human body.

(i) *Sources and levels in the environment*

125. *Air.* The main source of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the atmosphere is ^{222}Rn emanation from the ground. The amount of atmospheric ^{210}Pb produced in this way has been estimated to be 0.6 MCi y^{-1} (164), which would lead to an equilibrium activity of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the atmosphere of about 20 MCi if the air concentrations were governed by radioactive decay only. However, tropospheric aerosols to which these radionuclides are attached are scavenged from the atmosphere through wash-out and dry deposition with a mean residence time of about 10 d (91). The inventories are therefore about 20 kCi for ^{210}Pb (164) and 2 kCi for ^{210}Po. The concentrations of these nuclides in surface air depend mainly on the rate of emanation of ^{222}Rn from the ground and on the latitudinal distribution of land and sea areas. Consequently, they are highest in the subtropical and temperate latitudes of the northern hemisphere, as illustrated in figure XIII for ^{210}Pb (295). In the middle latitudes of the northern hemisphere, the average concentrations of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po have been estimated to be 14 fCi m^{-3} (162) and 3.3 fCi m^{-3} (267), respectively. It has been suggested (244) that a significant source of ^{210}Po in surface air could be vegetative transpiration.

126. *Rain and drinking water.* The global distribution of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in rain water follows the same pattern as that in surface air, being highest in the middle latitudes (fig. XIV). The annual averages of the

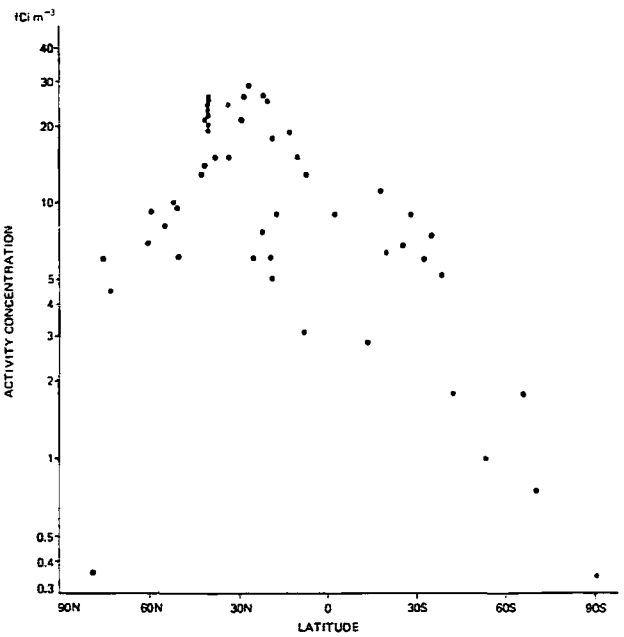


Figure XIII. Latitudinal distribution of ^{210}Pb in surface air (295)

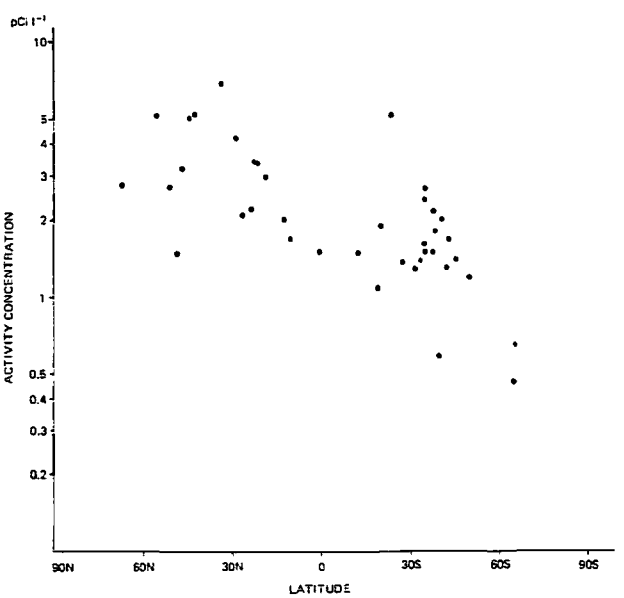


Figure XIV. Latitudinal distribution of ^{210}Pb in rain water (295)

FROM ^{228}Ra AND ITS DECAY PRODUCTS

Tissue absorbed dose (mrad)							
^{216}Po	^{212}Pb	^{212}Bi		^{212}Po	^{208}Tl	Total	
(α)	(β, γ)	(α)	(β, γ)	(α)	(β, γ)	(α)	(β, γ)
$1.3\ 10^{-2}$	$4\ 10^{-4}$	$4\ 10^{-3}$	$8\ 10^{-4}$	$1.0\ 10^{-2}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$6\ 10^{-2}$	$4\ 10^{-3}$
$1.3\ 10^{-2}$	$3\ 10^{-4}$	$4\ 10^{-3}$	$8\ 10^{-4}$	$1.0\ 10^{-2}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$6\ 10^{-2}$	$4\ 10^{-3}$
$3.9\ 10^{-2}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$1.2\ 10^{-2}$	$1\ 10^{-2}$	$4.3\ 10^{-2}$	$7\ 10^{-3}$	$18\ 10^{-2}$	$3\ 10^{-2}$
$2.4\ 10^{-1}$	$5\ 10^{-3}$	$6.5\ 10^{-2}$	$1.5\ 10^{-2}$	$2.1\ 10^{-1}$	$1\ 10^{-2}$	$10.8\ 10^{-1}$	$4\ 10^{-2}$

compact bone, yielding an average concentration per unit mass of bone of 2.4 pCi kg^{-1}; the activity concentration in yellow marrow is assumed to be 0.1 pCi kg^{-1}, the same as in other soft tissues.

concentration of ^{210}Pb in rain at various locations have been found to vary between 0.2 and 7 pCi l^{-1} (295), a typical value for the continental stations of the middle northern latitudes being 3 pCi l^{-1}. Reported values of the ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb activity concentration ratio in rain water range from 0.1 to 0.54 (267). Activity concentrations in drinking water are usually less than 0.1 pCi l^{-1}. However, concentrations in mineral water or in well water may reach the levels observed in rain water.

127. *Soil.* The activity concentrations of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the top layer of soil are not strictly equal to those of ^{226}Ra because (a) a fraction of ^{222}Rn diffuses through soil into the atmosphere and (b) ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po are deposited on the soil surface through dry and wet fallout. Assuming a deposition velocity of $5\ 10^{-3}$ m s^{-1} and an atmospheric concentration of 14 fCi m^{-3}, the dry deposition of ^{210}Pb in the northern middle latitudes would occur at the rate of 2.2 mCi km^{-2} y^{-1}, corresponding to an equilibrium activity in the deposit of 68 mCi km^{-2}. With a mean annual precipitation of 800 mm and a concentration in rain or snow of 3 pCi l^{-1}, the rate of wet deposition of ^{210}Pb would be 1.2 mCi km^{-2} y^{-1}, leading to an equilibrium value of the deposit of 37 mCi km^{-2}. Assuming that the amount deposited is contained within the top 20 cm of soil, the ^{210}Pb activity concentration in that layer, at equilibrium, would be 0.2 pCi g^{-1} from dry deposition and 0.1 pCi g^{-1} from wet deposition. The average activity concentration of ^{226}Ra in soil being about 0.7 pCi g^{-1} (table 5), the activity of ^{210}Pb in the top 20 cm of soil is expected to be about 30 per cent higher than that of ^{226}Ra if the fraction of ^{222}Rn retained in soil is taken to be 0.9. Measurements of ^{210}Pb and ^{226}Ra in the top layers of soil which have been conducted in several countries confirm that the relative importance of fallout ^{210}Pb, as assessed above, is reasonably correct. In Massachusetts (United States), ^{210}Pb from fallout was found to migrate to a depth of 40 cm (121); over that depth, the average ^{210}Pb/^{226}Ra activity ratio was 1.9. In another sample of soil taken in Maryland (United States), the migration of ^{210}Pb seemed to extend up to 30 cm, the average ^{210}Pb/^{226}Ra over that layer being about 1.2 (4). In New Zealand, the results of measurements carried out on four types of soil show that that portion of ^{210}Pb which is due to fallout tends to remain within the top 15 cm of the soil and that this portion constitutes from 18 to 34 per cent of the total ^{210}Pb in this depth (17). In Poland, similar measurements, limited to a depth of 10 cm, show that in inland areas the excess ^{210}Pb is 23 per cent while in coastal areas, where the ^{210}Pb deposition is smaller, the excess ^{210}Pb is only 6 per cent over the top 10 cm of soil (166).

128. *Plants.* The concentration of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in plants is a function of both direct deposition on the leaves and root uptake from the soil. The relative importance of these two pathways is controversial. Francis *et al.* (90) have studied tobacco and vegetables under greenhouse and field conditions. They found that under greenhouse conditions little ^{210}Pb or ^{210}Po was detected in the plants, while under field conditions the ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po levels increased. They concluded that the major source of ^{210}Po in vegetation is from fallout of ^{210}Pb with decay to ^{210}Po. A similar conclusion has been reached by Hansen and Watters (118), who compared the concentrations obtained in plants grown in control soil and in $^{210}PoO_2$-contaminated soil. The ^{210}Po activity concentrations per unit mass of dry weight measured in the vegetables grown in control soil ranged from 10 to 100 pCi kg^{-1}. On the other hand, studies of tobacco by Tso *et al.* (344) suggest the source of ^{210}Po in plants may be root uptake of ^{210}Pb. Tobacco plants exposed to a 500-fold increase of ^{222}Rn in a greenhouse only exhibited a 2-fold increase in ^{210}Po content. In a study of the transfer of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po added to soil as nitrate, Tso and Fisenne (345) state that the principal route of entry of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the tobacco plant is probably root absorption.

(ii) *Human intake*

129. *Inhalation.* The average concentrations in surface air given above are 14 fCi m^{-3} for ^{210}Pb and 3.3 fCi m^{-3} for ^{210}Po. Assuming that an adult inhales 20 m^3 of air daily (152), the intakes of non-smokers are estimated to be 0.3 pCi d^{-1} of ^{210}Pb and 0.07 pCi d^{-1} of ^{210}Po. Since a cigarette contains about 0.6 pCi of ^{210}Pb and 0.4 pCi of ^{210}Po (267) and both nuclides are volatile at the burning temperature of tobacco, cigarette smoking will lead to a substantial increase in the intake of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po through inhalation. About 10 per cent of the ^{210}Pb and 20 per cent of the ^{210}Po contained in the cigarette will enter the lung with the main smoke stream (267). Therefore, for a person smoking 20 cigarettes a day, the values of the estimated intakes are 1.2 pCi for ^{210}Pb and 1.6 pCi for ^{210}Po.

However, it should be pointed out that the conditions of inhalation while smoking are very different from those in normal respiration.

130. *Ingestion.* For non-smokers, consumption of food is usually the most important route by which ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po enter the human organism. The dietary intake is presented in table 20. In cereal products, vegetables and meat, the typical concentration of ^{210}Pb is 2-5 pCi kg^{-1}, and the ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb ratio is in the range 0.5-1.0. The concentration in milk is lower by an order of magnitude. These products are the main components of the diet in the areas of normal intake (table 20). In these areas the values of the intake of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po lie between 1 and 10 pCi d^{-1}, the contribution of drinking water to the intake being only a few per cent. A value of 3 pCi d^{-1} will be taken as representative of the intake of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in areas of normal radiation background. The actual value of the intake in a given area depends to a certain extent upon the concentration of these nuclides in surface air and rain water. However, the published values of the dietary intake of ^{210}Pb and its average concentration in surface air and rain water in the same regions (table 21) do not seem to be correlated.

131. High concentrations of ^{210}Po are observed in the edible portions of aquatic organisms, for which it is now well established that the ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb activity concentration ratio is greater than 1 (57). The ^{210}Po concentrations in the muscles of fish and in molluscs are approximately 20 and 500 pCi kg^{-1} (267). The intakes of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in populations consuming large

TABLE 20. COMPARISON OF THE DIETARY INTAKE OF ^{210}Pb AND ^{210}Po IN AREAS OF NORMAL AND HIGH INTAKE

Area	Dietary intake (pCi d^{-1}) ^{210}Pb	^{210}Po	Reference
Areas of normal dietary intake			
Argentina		1.3	347
Germany, Federal Republic of	4.6	4.6	347
USSR		3.8	267
Rostov	6.2	4.1	196
United Kingdom[a]	3.2	3.2	347
United States	1.4	1.8	250, 140
Areas of high dietary intake			
High seafood consumption			
Japan	17		347
High reindeer and caribou consumption			
Canada		100	132
Finland (Inari)	8.6	69	180
Sweden (Lake Rogen district)	3.6-9	72-180	276
USSR		30-70	267
Murmansk region[b]	44	79	267, 258
Yamalo-Nenetskii National Area		344	267
United States (Alaska)		60	35

[a]The range of the dietary intake of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the United Kingdom is estimated to be 1-10 pCi d^{-1} (347).

[b]The ^{210}Pb dietary intake is based on measurements of excreta (258).

TABLE 21. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF ^{210}Pb IN THE ENVIRONMENT, THE HUMAN DIET AND HUMAN BONE ASH

Location	Surface air[a] (fCi m^{-3})	Rain water (pCi l^{-1})	Dietary intake (pCi d^{-1})	Human bone ash[b] (fCi g^{-1})	Reference
Continental					
Finland	7 (3-15)			78 C	180, 295
Germany, Federal Republic of	10 (3-38)	3.0	4.6	110 C	101, 137, 295
India, Bombay	18 (5-49)	3.0		321 T	182, 295
Poland				148 T	161
				91 T	32
USSR, Rostov	17	5.2[c]	6.2	134 M	196, 295
United States					
Palmer, Alaska	9 (5-16)	0.8	1.7		219, 295
Los Angeles, California	15 (6-25)	0.8, 3.2	1.5		219, 295
Chicago, Illinois	21 (11-76)	1.3-2.5	1.8	184 T 146 M 105 C	135, 219, 295
New Orleans, Louisiana	21 (12-35)		1.8		219, 295
Boston, Massachusetts	14 (10-22)		1.7		219, 295
New York, New York	21 (7-43)		1.2	200 T	39, 219, 295
Island					
Japan					
Sapporo				96 T	113a
Kyoto				218 T	113a
New Zealand	5[d]	1.4-1.8		61 M	252, 295
United Kingdom, England	6 (2-13)	2.7	3.2	96 T	134, 295
Puerto Rico	9 (4-15)	2.2[e]		118 T	137, 295
United States					
Honolulu, Hawaii	5 (4-7)	1.1	1.6		219, 295

[a]The range of observed values is given within parentheses.

[b]T = trabecular bone, C = cortical bone, M = mean bone value.

[c]Concentration measured in Moscow.

[d]Concentration measured in Melbourne.

[e]Concentration measured in Nassau.

proportions of seafood are therefore expected to be higher than those of populations with other types of diet. This assumption is confirmed by the value of the ^{210}Pb intake in Japan (table 20).

132. A well documented case of elevated intakes is that of the tens of thousands of reindeer and caribou eaters in the arctic and sub-arctic regions of the northern hemisphere. Their main food is the meat of these animals, which contains unusually high concentrations of ^{210}Po because in the winter they graze on lichens which accumulate ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po.

133. Table 22 presents information on the concentrations of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the lichen-reindeer-man food-chain. Lichens, which do not have a root system,

TABLE 22. MEASUREMENTS OF THE CONCENTRATION OF ^{210}Pb AND ^{210}Po IN THE LICHEN-REINDEER-MAN FOOD-CHAIN

Link in chain and location of measurement	*^{210}Pb*	*^{210}Po*	*Comments*	*Reference*
Lichen	(pCi kg^{-1} dry weight)			
Canada		7 300		139
Finland, Lapland	7 900	7 300		180
Sweden	7 200	6 400		276
USSR, Murmansk	9 200			258
USA, Alaska, Bethel	5 800	5 800		35
Reindeer or caribou	(pCi kg^{-1} fresh weight)			
Bone				
Finland, Inari	4 600	2 000		180
Sweden	5 800	3 700		276
USSR, Murmansk	1 500			258
USA, Alaska, Anaktuvuk Pass		5 000		35
Meat	(pCi kg^{-1})			
Canada	11	280		139
Finland, Lapland	6	160		276
Sweden	18	360		276
USSR	38	80		293
USA, Alaska, Anaktuvuk Pass	15	200		138
Man				
Bone	(fCi g^{-1} ash)			
Finland, Inari	160	160	Levels in teeth	180
Sweden	500	370	Inferred from blood concentration	276
USSR, Nenetskii National Area	430	220		258, 267
USA, Alaska	300	220		36
Soft tissues	(pCi kg^{-1})			
Blood				
Finland	6.8	12	Concentrations measured in southern Finns are 2.7 for ^{210}Pb and 0.7 for ^{210}Po	180
Sweden	M[a] 4.7 F 3.3	M 9.4 F 5.0	Corresponding levels in "normal" populations are about 2 pCi kg^{-1}	276
Placenta				
Canada	2.5	29		139
Finland	1.9	36	Concentrations measured in southern Finns are 0.8 for ^{210}Pb and 2.9 for ^{210}Po	180

[a] M = male, F = female.

derive their nutrition preferentially from the air. As they present a high sorption area, live for a long time (as long as 300 y), and eliminate ^{210}Pb very slowly (effective half-time estimated to be 7 ± 2 y), they concentrate ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po to much higher levels than other plants. Lichens also accumulate other long-lived natural radionuclides, such as ^{226}Ra or ^{228}Th (258), but because of their much lower concentration in surface air and rain water, the absolute concentrations reached by those radionuclides in lichens are also much lower.

134. As reindeer consume 3-4 kg of lichen per day (276, 292), their daily intake of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po is of the order of 10 000 pCi. The concentrations in reindeer bone and meat presented in table 22 clearly show the different biological behaviour of polonium and lead. Lead-210 concentrates in the skeleton, where it gives rise to ^{210}Po through radioactive decay. Polonium-210 concentrates mainly in the soft tissues, where it is clearly in excess of its equilibrium value with ^{210}Pb. It is worth mentioning that the ^{210}Po concentration in reindeer meat varies seasonally by a factor of 4 (180), being lowest in early autumn because of the greater availability of forage other than lichens during the warm summer months.

135. The daily intakes of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po by the populations living on reindeer or caribou meat are given in table 20. Most of the estimates were inferred from the measured concentration in reindeer or caribou meat, using a daily rate of consumption of 0.2-0.5 kg. The ^{210}Pb intake is not much higher than that of the populations of other areas, but the ^{210}Po intake is about one order of magnitude higher, a typical value being 100 pCi d^{-1}.

(iii) *Distribution in man and absorbed doses*

136. Lead-210, bismuth-210 and polonium-210, being the last radionuclides of the ^{226}Ra decay chain, would be present in the human body even in the absence of direct intake. However, under normal conditions, the decay of ^{226}Ra, ^{222}Rn and their short-lived products in the body does not play a major role in the accumulation of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the body (133, 135). Only in occupational exposure, such as in uranium mining, is the role of the precursors important.

137. Lead is a bone seeker which is found incorporated in bone mineral, from where it seems to be eliminated by the process of long-term skeletal remodelling (144, 162, 208). About 70 per cent of the body content of ^{210}Pb is found in the skeleton (162). According to Holtzman's study (135), in which 128 bone samples were examined for ^{210}Pb content, the concentration in males is higher than in females. In both sexes, the level in cancellous bone was found to be 70 per cent higher than in compact bone. No clear correlation could be found in that study between the age of the subject and the ^{210}Pb concentration in bone, but it is worth mentioning that stable lead concentrations increase with age (167, 308).

138. The ^{210}Pb activity concentrations in bone ash presented in table 21 show that, in continental areas of the northern latitudes, a typical value could be 0.15 pCi g^{-1}, corresponding to a skeletal content of 400 pCi. In island areas the concentrations in human bone appear to be somewhat lower than in continental regions.

139. Assuming that the rate of elimination of ^{210}Pb from bone is described by a single exponential, the total activity in the skeleton A due to both inhalation and ingestion may be estimated from the relationship

$$A = (T_e/0.693)\,(I_{inh}f_{inh} + I_{ing}f_{ing})$$

where I is the daily activity intake (I_{inh} from inhalation and I_{ing} from ingestion), f the fraction of the intake which is deposited in the skeleton, and T_e is the effective half-life of ^{210}Pb, taken here to be 3300 d (135). In the case of ingestion, assuming a blood uptake from the gastro-intestinal tract of 0.08 and a fractional deposition in the skeleton from blood of 0.28, a daily intake of 3 pCi leads to a bone deposition of 0.067 pCi d^{-1} and to a contribution to the equilibrium skeletal activity of 320 pCi. With respect to inhalation, if it is assumed that one half of the activity is deposited in the respiratory tract and that one third of the activity deposited is absorbed into the blood and the remaining two thirds are subsequently ingested, a daily intake by inhalation of 0.3 pCi d^{-1} corresponds to a bone deposition of 0.016 pCi d^{-1} and a skeletal content of 76 pCi. The sum of the contributions from inhalation and ingestion to the skeletal content is thus estimated to be about 400 pCi.

140. Polonium, in contrast to all the other natural alpha emitters, is not a bone seeker but rather accumulates in soft tissues. Therefore, the greatest part of the ^{210}Po bone activity arises from the decay of deposited ^{210}Pb (131, 370). Average measured ratios of ^{210}Po and ^{210}Pb activity concentrations in bone range from 0.5 to 1.1 (35, 135, 180, 196, 246). A value of 0.8 is assumed to be representative for the purposes of this report. Using an average ^{210}Pb activity concentration per unit mass of ash of 0.15 pCi g^{-1} and a ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb ratio of 0.8, the ^{210}Po concentration in bone ash would be 0.12 pCi g^{-1} for the populations living in continental areas in temperate regions of the northern hemisphere.

141. With respect to the soft tissues, ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po are distributed relatively uniformly throughout the body. From measured concentrations the total amount of ^{210}Po in soft tissues has been estimated to be 72 pCi by Kauranen and Miettinen (180), 160 pCi by Parfenov (267), and 250 pCi by Ladinskaya *et al.* (196), while the corresponding estimates for ^{210}Pb were 60, 156, and 266 pCi, respectively. Although there is a factor of more than 3 between the extreme values regarding a given radionuclide, it is worth noting that in the three studies the ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb activity ratio is found to be about 1. Assuming that 70 per cent of the whole-body content of ^{210}Pb is in bone, the representative value of 400 pCi for the ^{210}Pb skeletal activity corresponds to an activity of 170 pCi of ^{210}Pb and a like amount of ^{210}Po in the soft tissues.

142. Typical concentrations of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in the gonads seem to be about 6 pCi kg^{-1} (19, 35, 196). In the lung, the concentrations in non-smokers are around 3 pCi kg^{-1} for ^{210}Po and 6 pCi kg^{-1} for ^{210}Pb (35, 139). In red bone marrow, Baratta and Ferri (19) reported ^{210}Po concentrations of 26 pCi kg^{-1} in men and 21 pCi kg^{-1} in women, but a more recent study by Ladinskaya *et al.* (196) found a much lower value of 3.8 pCi kg^{-1} and a ^{210}Po/^{210}Pb activity ratio of 0.8, which will be used in this Annex for the purpose of assessing doses.

143. It is interesting to estimate how much ^{210}Po in soft tissues is due to the decay of ^{210}Pb in soft tissues, to the elimination of ^{210}Po from bone, and to the direct dietary intake of ^{210}Po. Assuming a ^{210}Po dietary

intake of 3 pCi d^{-1}, a blood uptake of 0.35 (196, 294) and an effective half-life in the body of 50 d (309), the contribution to the ^{210}Po inventory in soft tissues from the ^{210}Po dietary intake would be about 75 pCi. As inhalation of ^{210}Po, at least for non-smokers, does not lead to a substantial activity in the body, the rest of the ^{210}Po inventory would result from the decay of ^{210}Pb. An average $^{210}Po/^{210}Pb$ ratio of 0.8 in bone yields a contribution of about 30 pCi from the elimination of ^{210}Pb in bone. Finally, the decay of ^{210}Pb in soft tissues leads to an amount of 85 pCi if it is assumed that the $^{210}Po/^{210}Pb$ ratio at equilibrium in soft tissues, in the absence of any intake of ^{210}Po, is 0.5 (162). The ^{210}Po inventory in soft tissues obtained in this way is 190 pCi. Considering the uncertainties attached to the values of the parameters used, this result is in good agreement with the value of 170 pCi given in the preceding paragraphs.

144. The ^{210}Po activity in man being about 500 pCi (320 pCi in bone and 170 pCi in soft tissues) and the contribution to that activity due to the ^{210}Po dietary intake being only about 75 pCi, it is clear that the ^{210}Po activity in man depends little on the amount present in diet. It is determined mainly by the concentration of ^{210}Pb in the body, since approximately 85 per cent of the ^{210}Po body content arises from the decay of ^{210}Pb. This view has also been expressed by Holtzman (136) and by Parfenov (267).

145. Although in most of the soft tissues, the $^{210}Po/^{210}Pb$ activity concentration ratio is about 1, it is clearly greater than 1 in a few organs such as the liver and kidney. The excess ^{210}Po is probably taken up directly from food and would be partly attributable to a higher rate of incorporation for ^{210}Po than for ^{210}Pb in those organs (162). It has been suggested (80, 131) that the distribution of polonium might be similar to that of sulphur, which might be replaced by polonium in several chemical compounds of the body.

146. *Absorbed doses.* The absorbed doses from the ^{210}Pb chain depend mainly on the highly energetic alpha particles of ^{210}Po, the contribution from the beta emissions of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Bi being at most 30 per cent of the dose from ^{210}Po. For non-smokers, the annual absorbed doses in the lungs and gonads are about 0.3 and 0.6 mrad, respectively; those in tissues in bone, calculated using the dosimetric factors presented in figures IX and X, are found to be 3 mrad for bone lining cells and 0.7 mrad for the red marrow (table 23). The annual average whole-body dose is about 0.7 mrad.

TABLE 23. ESTIMATED TISSUE CONCENTRATION AND ANNUAL ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO ^{210}Pb, ^{210}Bi AND ^{210}Po IN AREAS OF NORMAL AND HIGH DIETARY INTAKE

	Average tissue concentration (pCi kg^{-1})				*Annual tissue absorbed dose (mrad)*			
Area and radionuclide	*Gonads*	*Lung*	*Cancellous bone*	*Red bone marrow*	*Gonads*	*Lung*	*Red bone marrow*	*Bone lining cells*
Areas of normal dietary intake								
Non-smokers								
^{210}Pb	6	6	100	5	$6\ 10^{-4}$	$6\ 10^{-4}$	$5\ 10^{-4}$	$8\ 10^{-4}$
^{210}Bi	6	6	100	5	$4\ 10^{-2}$	$4\ 10^{-2}$	$2\ 10^{-1}$	$4\ 10^{-1}$
^{210}Po	6	3	80	4	$6\ 10^{-1}$	$3\ 10^{-1}$	$7\ 10^{-1}$	3
Smokers								
^{210}Pb	8	9	130	6	$8\ 10^{-4}$	$8\ 10^{-4}$	$6\ 10^{-4}$	$1\ 10^{-3}$
^{210}Bi	8	9	130	6	$6\ 10^{-2}$	$7\ 10^{-2}$	$3\ 10^{-1}$	$6\ 10^{-1}$
^{210}Po	8	9	100	5	$8\ 10^{-1}$	$9\ 10^{-1}$	$9\ 10^{-1}$	4
Areas of high dietary intake								
Reindeer or caribou eaters								
^{210}Pb	15	15	250	12	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	$1.4\ 10^{-3}$	$1.3\ 10^{-3}$	$1.9\ 10^{-3}$
^{210}Bi	15	15	250	12	$1\ 10^{-1}$	$1\ 10^{-1}$	$6\ 10^{-1}$	1
^{210}Po	72	36	200	48	7	4	5	10

147. *Differences between smokers and non-smokers.* The additional intake due to smoking leads to increased concentrations of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in organs and tissues. As expected, it is in the lung that the increase is most clearly marked. The concentrations in that organ exceed on the average the levels found in non-smokers by factors of about 1.5 for ^{210}Pb and 3 for ^{210}Po (35, 131, 267, 289). However, in spite of the fact that the daily intake from smoking is at least 20 times the natural intake from atmospheric air, the ratio of the amounts contained in the lungs of smokers and non-smokers is relatively small. This strongly suggests that ^{210}Po inhaled during smoking is rapidly removed from the lungs (267).

148. Data on the degree of non-uniformity of ^{210}Po in the individual tissues of the lungs of smokers are contradictory. One school of thought holds that ^{210}Po can be concentrated in the bronchial epithelium, particularly at points of bifurcation (207, 287), whereas the other considers that the levels in the bronchial epithelium do not exceed those in the alveolar region (131, 289). As a result, the estimates of the annual absorbed dose in the bronchial epithelium as compiled in reference (267), range from 4 to 3000 mrad.

149. The increase due to smoking is less clear in organs other than lung. Parfenov (267), summarizing the

relevant published data, shows that on the average the ^{210}Po concentrations in the soft tissues of cigarette smokers is higher than the corresponding concentrations in non-smokers by about 30 per cent, but points out that a number of studies have failed to reveal a statistically significant difference (19, 35, 206).

150. An estimate of the increase of the ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po concentration in smokers can be made from the intake and metabolism information presented above. An additional daily intake of 1.6 pCi of ^{210}Po from smoking would yield at equilibrium an additional content of 32 pCi in the soft tissues, which would increase the average value by about 20 per cent. A more substantial increase would arise from the additional daily intake of 1.2 pCi of ^{210}Pb, which would result in an additional bone content of 300 pCi at equilibrium and in an excess of 75 per cent above the average value. It should be pointed out, however, that, under conditions of steady smoking, a few months are sufficient for ^{210}Po to approach its equilibrium value in the soft tissues, while tens of years would be required for ^{210}Pb. The full effect of cigarette smoking on the body contents of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in smokers can thus only be experienced after a long period of steady smoking. Shorter periods would cause the excess to lie in the range from 20 to 95 per cent, which is in agreement with the average value of 30 per cent derived from experimental studies and used here to calculate the doses in smokers (table 23).

151. *Reindeer or caribou eaters.* Measurements carried out on the blood, placenta and bone tissue of inhabitants of the northern regions who consume caribou or reindeer meat regularly show levels higher than those in the populations of the temperate latitudes (table 22). The increase is by a factor of about 2 for ^{210}Pb in all tissues and a factor of about 10 for ^{210}Po in the placenta, which is taken to be representative of all the soft tissues. On the basis of their own measurements, Kauranen and Miettinen (180) estimated the factors of increase to be 2.5 for ^{210}Pb and 12 for ^{210}Po. The use of these values leads to the doses indicated in table 23. It is interesting to note that the factors are estimated to be 1.6 for ^{210}Pb and 14 for ^{210}Po when calculated from estimated dietary intakes of 6 pCi d^{-1} for ^{210}Pb and 100 pCi d^{-1} for ^{210}Po, using the values of the metabolism parameter indicated in previous paragraphs.

C. RADON-222, RADON-220 AND THEIR SHORT-LIVED DECAY PRODUCTS

1. Inhalation

152. In the decay chains of ^{238}U and ^{232}Th, ^{222}Rn (radon) and ^{220}Rn (thoron) are the only isotopes of noble gases. This property allows them to emanate from the ground and to be present in the atmosphere in much larger concentrations than their precursors. Exposure to the inhaled short-lived decay products of radon and thoron constitutes the main natural irradiation of the various parts of the human respiratory tract. The major part is normally caused by radon daughters rather than by thoron daughters, and by indoor exposure. Although outdoor exposure is normally smaller, the occurrence of radon and thoron and their daughters outdoors has been extensively studied since they are also of interest as tracer elements in meteorological studies. The following paragraphs summarize the data of interest on levels and doses and the factors which explain these levels and doses.

(a) *Exposure-dose relationship*

153. Radon and thoron emanate from soil, water, building materials etc. and become dispersed in the air in the gaseous phase. The decay products, radon and thoron daughters, are produced as free atoms, usually as positive ions since the alpha particles carry electrons away from the atom during the decay process. These ions tend to form clusters very rapidly with water, oxygen or other trace gases. Soon afterwards, in a matter of seconds to minutes, these clusters tend to attach themselves to aerosol particles. The dimensions of the aerosol particles being much larger than those of the clusters, the aerosols inhaled do not deposit in the same region of the respiratory tract as the clusters. It is thus important to make a distinction between the fraction of the activity of the short-lived decay products of radon carried by clusters, which is called the unattached fraction, and the fraction fixed on aerosol particles, called the attached fraction.

154. The concentration of radon and thoron daughters in air may be expressed in terms of activity concentration (unit: pCi l^{-1}), or in terms of potential alpha-energy concentration, which is defined as the total alpha energy released per unit volume by the short-lived daughters in their decay (unit: MeV l^{-1}). A unit which has been used in mines to describe the radon decay-product activities in air in terms of potential alpha energy is the working level (WL). It is defined as any combination of short-lived radon daughters (through ^{214}Po) per litre of air that will result in the emission of 1.3 10^5 MeV of alpha energy. An activity concentration of 100 pCi l^{-1} of ^{222}Rn, in equilibrium with its daughters, corresponds to a potential alpha-energy concentration of 1 WL. The WL unit could also be used for thoron daughters. In this case, 1.3 10^5 MeV of alpha energy (1 WL) is released by the thoron daughters in equilibrium with 7.5 pCi of thoron per litre. Table 24 shows the potential alpha-energy concentrations of radon and thoron daughters (157).

155. Radon and thoron daughters in air are very seldon in equilibrium with radon and thoron, respectively. The equilibrium factor F is defined as the ratio of the total potential alpha energy of the given daughter concentrations to the total potential alpha energy of the daughters if they are in equilibrium with radon and thoron, respectively.

156. It follows from the definition of the WL that the equilibrium factor F for radon or thoron (Tn) can be calculated as

$$F_{Rn} = a\langle a\rangle_{Rn}/\langle Rn\rangle;\ F_{Tn} = b\langle a\rangle_{Tn}/\langle Tn\rangle$$

where $\langle a\rangle_{Rn}$ and $\langle a\rangle_{Tn}$ are the potential alpha-energy concentrations, in WL, of Rn daughers and Tn daughters, respectively; $\langle Rn\rangle$ is the activity concentration, in pCi l^{-1}, of radon; $\langle Tn\rangle$ is the activity concentration, in pCi l^{-1}, of thoron; and a and b are constants (a = 100 pCi/WL, b = 7.5 pCi/WL).

TABLE 24. POTENTIAL ALPHA ENERGY OF THE SHORT-LIVED DECAY PRODUCTS OF ^{222}Rn AND ^{220}Rn

Radionuclide	Radioactive half-life	Number of atoms per picocurie	Potential alpha energy (MeV)		Conversion factor	
			Per atom	Per picocurie	$\frac{MeV\ l^{-1}}{pCi\ l^{-1}}$	$\frac{WL}{pCi\ l^{-1}}$
^{218}Po (Ra A)	3.05 min	9.77	13.68	134	134	0.00103
^{214}Pb (Ra B)	26.8 min	85.3	7.68	659	659	0.00507
^{214}Bi (Ra C)	19.7 min	63.1	7.68	485	485	0.00373
^{214}Po (Ra C')	$1.6\ 10^{-4}$ s	10^{-5}	7.68	$7.68\ 10^{-5}$	$7.68\ 10^{-5}$	$6\ 10^{-10}$
^{216}Po (Th A)	0.158 s	0.00844	14.57	0.123	0.123	$9.5\ 10^{-7}$
^{212}Pb (Th B)	10.6 h	2040	7.79	15 900	15 900	0.1223
^{212}Bi (Th C)	60.5 min	194	7.79	1 510	1 510	0.0116
^{212}Po (Th C')	$3\ 10^{-7}$ s	$1.6\ 10^{-8}$	8.78	$1.4\ 10^{-7}$	$1.4\ 10^{-7}$	$1\ 10^{-12}$

157. If in a given atmosphere radon (or thoron) is not in equilibrium with its daughters and the concentration of radon (or thoron) is C, the product CF corresponds to a concentration of radon (or thoron) for which the daughters in equilibrium would have the same potential alpha-energy concentration as the actual atmosphere of interest. The product CF will be referred to in this report as the equilibrium equivalent concentration of radon (or thoron).

158. For the purpose of this report, exposure to radon and its daughters is defined as the integral of the activity concentration in air over the exposure time. The unit, working level month (WLM), is often used in connection with radon in mines, and means an exposure during 170 working hours in a radon daughter concentration of 1 WL. One WLM corresponds to a time-integral of the equilibrium equivalent concentration of $1.7\ 10^4$ pCi h l^{-1} for occupational exposure in mines. For thoron daughters, 1 WLM corresponds to an exposure during 170 working hours in a thoron daughter concentration of 1 WL, which is equivalent to a time-integral of the equilibrium equivalent concentration of $1.3\ 10^3$ pCi h l^{-1} for occupational exposure in mines.

159. The deposition in the respiratory system of radon and thoron daughters attached to aerosol particles depends on, among other things, the size distribution of the radioactive aerosol, this size distribution being closely related to the size distribution of the inactive aerosol present. In both free air and room air this size distribution is relatively constant. Figure XV shows the typical size distribution of the natural aerosols carrying short-lived radon daughters (146, 242a). When these aerosols are inhaled, up to 60 per cent of the particles are deposited in different regions of the respiratory system. The attached radon and thoron daughters are mainly deposited in the pulmonary region. The unattached daughters are deposited in the upper respiratory tract on account of their high diffusion coefficient. Because of the efficient deposition of unattached daughters in the respiratory tract, experimentally proved with a model by Chamberlain and Dyson (55), the unattached fraction has since been given great attention. However, the fraction of unattached daughters in air is often small and a major proportion (up to 60-70 per cent) of the unattached daughters in the inhaled air is removed by nasal deposition (93).

160. In indoor air the degree of equilibrium between radon (or thoron) and its daughters and the fraction of

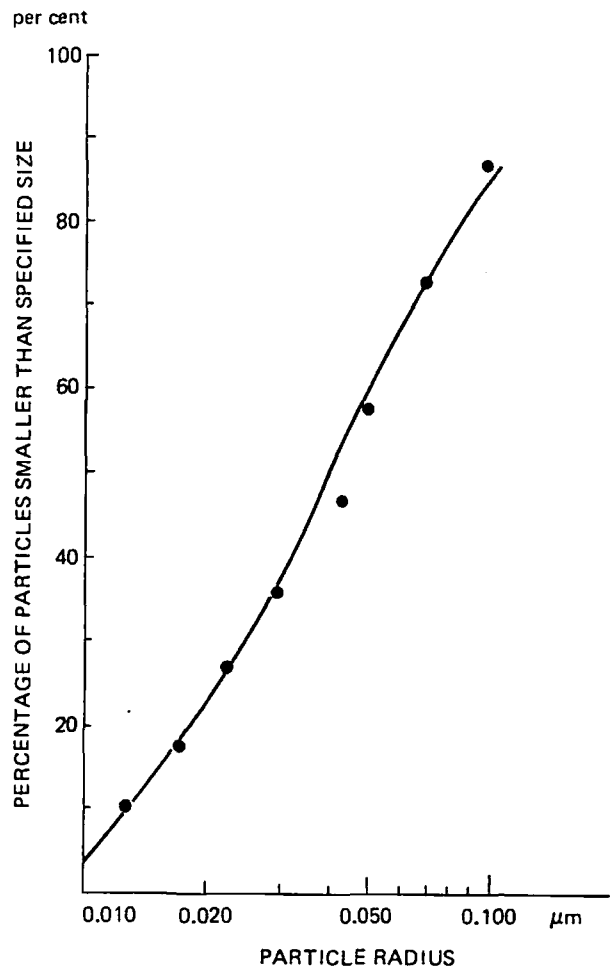


Figure XV. Size distribution of the natural carriers of ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi (149, 242a)

unattached daughters are affected by the ventilation rate (126), by the deposition on walls (371), and by attachment to aerosols. The relative influence of these factors has been considered on a theoretical basis by Jacobi (157). It was found that the fraction of unattached daughters increases markedly with decreasing aerosol concentration and decreasing residence time of the air. Since enhanced ventilation reduces the residence time of the air and also usually the aerosol concentration, the effect on the fraction of unattached daughters is considerable. However, the net effect of increased ventilation is a reduction of dose due to a large decrease of the potential alpha-energy concentration. In

a poorly ventilated room with a low aerosol concentration, wall deposition of unattached daughters plays an important role in reducing their concentration in air.

161. Inhalation of radon and thoron daughters results in an inhomogeneous internal irradiation of the respiratory tract, with the dose absorbed primarily in the bronchial region. The factors which influence the deposition and fate of inhaled activity and the doses, apart from the physical characteristics of the radioactive aerosol, are:

Way of breathing, i.e., mouth breathing or nose breathing and the rate and the depth of respiration

Geometrical parameters of different regions of the respiratory system

Translocation and clearance of deposited activity

Several models have been used to calculate the resultant doses in the respiratory system, assuming different characteristics of the radioactive aerosol, including the fraction of unattached activity.

162. A recent study was made by Harley and Pasternack (123), who performed experimental stopping-power measurements with tissue equivalent material using radon daughters. In the calculation of doses it was assumed, on the basis of the experimental results of Kirichenko *et al.* (184), that the activity was homogeneously distributed in the mucous layer. The lung geometry used in the calculations was based on the Weibel lung model (360), and the fractional retention was tabulated by applying the Gormley-Kennedy equations (104).

163. The removal of unattached daughters in the nose was assumed to be 60 per cent (93) and of the attached daughters, 1.3 per cent. Taking into account the deposition and translocation rates, the doses in different regions of the bronchial tree were calculated. With an aerosol size distribution with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 0.3 μm, the highest regional activities were found in the segmental bronchioles (tertiary bronchi generation 4 of the Weibel model). The dose-to-exposure quotient was estimated for different depths of the airway wall. In basal cell nuclei at a depth of 22 μm, it was found to be 0.2 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ for a breathing rate of 15 l min^{-1}, an equilibrium factor $F = 1$, and 4 per cent of unattached ^{218}Po atoms. However, if these parameters change, so also does the relationship between the dose and the exposure. For example with $F = 0.3$ and 4 per cent unattached ^{218}Po, the value is 0.4 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$.

164. Corresponding calculations concerning thoron daughters have been made (124). The highest regional activities were found in the terminal bronchioles (generation 10 of the Weibel model). For that region, and for an AMAD of 0.15 μm and 2.2 per cent unattached ^{212}Pb, a factor of 0.7 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ may be calculated from Harley's data (124). The contribution from the unattached activity is about 20 per cent.

165. Another recent study of doses from inhaled radon and thoron daughters has been made by Jacobi (158, 159) as a continuation of his studies on the characteristics of the inhaled aerosol, activity and potential alpha-energy of radon and thoron daughters. He calculated the doses in the tracheo-bronchial region (T-B) and in the pulmonary region (P) assuming the masses to be 45 g and 955 g, respectively. The doses were derived as a function of the unattached fraction f_p of the total potential alpha energy in the inhaled air. The mean dose from alpha particles is shown in table 25 for a breathing rate of 20 l min^{-1}.

TABLE 25. MEAN DOSE FROM ALPHA PARTICLES IN THE TRACHEO-BRONCHIAL AND PULMONARY REGIONS AS A FUNCTION OF THE UNATTACHED FRACTION f_p OF THE POTENTIAL ALPHA ENERGY IN AIR

Nose breathing

	Dose-to-exposure quotient	
	Dose to time-integral of potential alpha energy (rad per WLM)	*Dose to time-integral of equilibrium equivalent concentration (rad per pCi h l^{-1})*
Tracheobronchial region		
Radon daughters	$0.31\ (1 + 6f_p)$	$1.9\ 10^{-5}\ (1 + 6f_p)$
Thoron daughters	$0.012\ (1 + 5f_p)$	$10^{-5}\ (1 + 5f_p)$
Pulmonary region		
Radon daughters	$0.16\ (1 - f_p)$	$10^{-5}\ (1 - f_p)$
Thoron daughters	$0.087\ (1 - f_p)$	$7.6\ 10^{-5}\ (1 - f_p)$

166. It was concluded that the mean dose-to-exposure quotient in the T-B region increases with increasing ventilation rate and decreases with increasing aerosol concentration. For the P region the variation is reversed. As seen in table 25, the mean dose-to-exposure quotient for thoron daughters is higher in the P region than in the T-B region with low values of f_p. A large fraction of the alpha energy deposited in the T-B region is deposited in the mucous sheet, ciliated cells and goblet cells on the bronchial epithelium. The dose in the underlying basal cells, where bronchogenic lung cancer is assumed to originate, was derived from different lung models. If the fraction f_p of the total potential alpha energy contributed by unattached radon daughters varied between 0.02 and 0.1, the factor estimated from different models covered a range from 0.2 to 10 rad

$(WLM)^{-1}$, assuming nose breathing at a rate of $20\ l\ min^{-1}$.

167. The lung cancer among uranium miners predominantly appearing in the area of the large bronchi (217) presumably originates in the basal cells in the basement membrane of the upper bronchial epithelium. It seems reasonable to regard the doses in these cells as the most relevant in the discussion of the correlation between dose and effect. However, there is still incomplete knowledge of the distribution of dose and the genesis of cancer in the basal cells and it is not yet considered appropriate to use only the dose in the basal cells as the basis for the risk assessments. As discussed in Annex G, most risk assessments are based on the direct relationship between lung cancer incidence among uranium miners and exposure as expressed in WLM. In addition, for purposes of comparison with other irradiation conditions of the lung, the mean dose in the lung is also calculated in this report.

168. The distribution of the values of the dose-to-exposure quotient for radon daughters, derived from different models is shown in table 26 (171). From the

TABLE 26. DOSE-TO-EXPOSURE QUOTIENT FOR RADON DAUGHTERS

Segmental bronchial epithelium

Relative activity concentration Rn : Ra A : Ra B : Ra C	*Equilibrium factor F*	*Exposure conditions*	*Lung model*	*Dose-to-exposure quotient (rad per WLM)*	*Reference*
10 : 10 : 10 : 10 4% free Ra A	1	0.3-μm particles	Weibel (A), 15 l min^{-1}	0.2	123
10 : 6 : 3 : 2 4% free Ra A	0.3	0.3-μm particles	Weibel (A), 15 l min^{-1}	0.4	123
10 : 9 : 6 : 4	0.6	0.3-μm particles	Landahl	1.7	123
Nonequilibrium; little free Ra A	< 1			0.5-1	247
Nonequilibrium; 1-2% free Ra A	< 1	Clean air	Revised ICRP	0.3-1	158
10 : 10 : 6 : 4	0.6	1 h^{-1} air change; 0.09-μm particles, $10^4\ cm^{-3}$	Findeisen-Landahl, 14 l min^{-1}	1.7	156
10 : 10 : 10 : 10	1	0.09-μm particles	Findeisen-Landahl, 14 l min^{-1}	2.7	156
10 : 9 : 6 : 4	0.6	0.3-μm particles	Landahl, 15 l min^{-1}, mouth breathing	2.0	217 8
10 : 9 : 6 : 4 8.5% free Ra A	0.6	0.3-μm particles	Nose breathing	1.1	8
10 : 9 : 5 : 3.5	0.5	Adequately ventilated room	Weibel, 15 l min^{-1}, mouth breathing	1.7-12	120
10 : 9 : 6 : 4	0.6	0.1-μm particles	15 l min^{-1}	2.2	49

calculations described above, it is believed (159) that in the case of mining conditions ($f_p < 0.1$) the alpha dose in the basal cell layer of the critical bronchial region lies at the lower end of the range of 0.2-10 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ and that a value of 1 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ could be used in the assessments of dose. One rad per WLM corresponds to 60 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} for occupational exposure in mines. In the case of exposure in houses and outdoor air, taking into account the lower mean breathing rate, the conversion factor would be 45 μrad per pCi h l^{-1}. However, it is recognized that such important parameters as the size distribution of the aerosols carrying the short-lived radon daughters, the way of breathing and the rate of ventilation might differ from what is found in mining conditions. With regard to the mean dose in the lung, from the data in table 25 a mean value of 0.2 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ can be derived, corresponding to dose-to-exposure quotients of 9 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} in houses and outdoor air and 12 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} under occupational conditions.

169. In the case of thoron daughters, the highest doses occur in the terminal broncholi and the alveolar region. It seems reasonable therefore to estimate only the mean lung dose for the purpose of this report. From the data in table 25, a value of 0.1 rad $(WLM)^{-1}$ can be derived, corresponding to 60 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} for exposure outdoors and in houses.

(b) *Exposure outdoors*

(i) *Sources*

170. Radon and thoron in the atmosphere originate mainly from emanation from the soil. Wilkening *et al.* (366) reviewed the results of about a thousand measurements of the ^{222}Rn emanation rate from soil and obtained an overall mean value of 0.42 pCi $m^{-2}\ s^{-1}$, with a range from $6\ 10^{-3}$ to 1.4 pCi $m^{-2}\ s^{-1}$. Their world-wide estimate for the total ^{222}Rn emanation rate from the land areas of the globe is about 50 Ci s^{-1}. The contribution from the oceans is one to two orders of magnitude smaller (122, 386), the other souces are negligibly small. Even though the concentrations of ^{238}U and ^{232}Th in the soil are about the same, the emanation rate of thoron in terms of activity is about a

hundred times higher than that of radon because of its higher decay constant (33, 122).

171. The equilibrium activity of radon in the atmosphere is estimated to be 2.5 10^7 Ci (366), and the average surface air concentration, 0.07 pCi l^{-1} (122). The total inventory of thoron in the atmosphere is much less because of the short half-life of thoron. However, in the first few metres above ground level, the thoron concentrations are of the same order of magnitude as those of radon.

172. The only significant sources of radon and thoron daughters in the atmosphere are the radon and thoron in the air. The concentration of the daughter products depends on the concentration of radon and thoron, the height above earth and the meteorological conditions. Because of wash-out effects in connection with precipitation and deposition, the concentration of radon daughters is often lower than that of radon and the concentration of thoron daughters is much lower than that of thoron near the ground.

(ii) *Emanation from the soil*

173. The emanation rate of radon is influenced by the condition of the soil, its porosity, moisture content and temperature (77, 229, 285). The emanation is reduced by snow cover, increasing atmospheric pressure, and heavy rainfall (193, 229, 338). Light rainfall does not affect the emanation since it only moistens a thin surface layer of soil. Diurnal variations of the emanation, within a factor of 2, may occur with maxima at night and minima during the afternoon (310). The variations are influenced by two opposing factors. Temperature differences in the soil during the night cause convective flow in the top layer leading to an increased nocturnal emanation. On the other hand, the greater turbulent mixing in the atmosphere in daytime enhances the daytime emanation and the diurnal fluctuations are smoothed out (229, 310). The seasonal variations of the emanation rate depend on the climatic conditions. Where there is no snow and temperatures are normally above 0°C all year, only small seasonal variations have been found (229), probably because of the relatively constant moisture content of the deeper soil levels.

174. Because of the very short radioactive half-life of thoron (55s), the emanation of thoron is more dependent on the soil conditions and on meteorological factors than is that of radon. The effective emanating soil thickness is of the order of a few centimetres. The emanation decreases rapidly when the moisture increases. The thoron emanation in summer seems to be about twice that in winter mainly because of higher moisture in the soil in the winter than in the summer. When the soil surface is warmer than the air, the emanation of thoron increases because of convection. This explains the diurnal variations of the emanation of thoron on dry summer days with maxima at sunset and at night and minima at sunrise and early in the day. The variations have been found to be within 30 per cent of the mean. The influence of several other factors on the emanation rate of thoron have been reported in the literature (75, 108, 220, 229, 331).

(iii) *Variations in air concentration*

175. The concentration of radon and thoron in the air depend on their emanation rate from the soil, meteorological factors, geographical factors and the height of observation. The vertical distribution of radon and its daughters has been studied by several investigators (10, 34, 44, 183, 198, 238, 364, 365). Normally, the radon concentration decreases with increasing altitude, but there are different profiles of radon concentration at different locations and times. The reported values are in the range 0.1-0.01 pCi l^{-1} from about 0.1 km above ground to an altitude of 2-3 km; above this height the concentration is less than 0.01 pCi l^{-1}. The results of measurements of the vertical distribution of radon in Illinois (United States) are shown in figure XVI (44). Figure XVII shows a typical

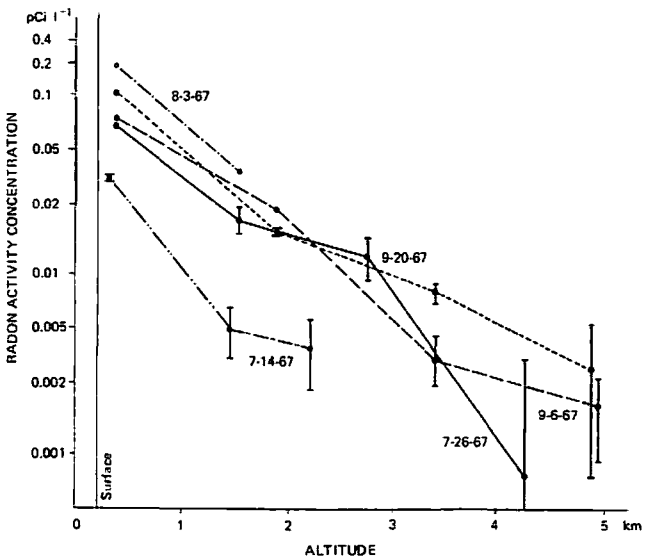


Figure XVI. Variation of radon concentration with altitude (44)

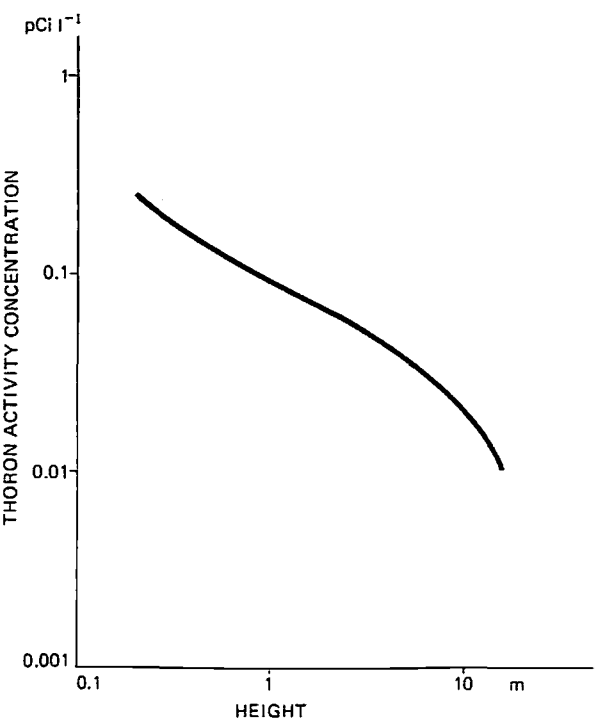


Figure XVII. Vertical profile of thoron in the atmosphere for wind speeds ranging from 4 to 12 m s^{-1} (75)

vertical profile of thoron below a height of 10 m for wind speeds ranging from 4 to 12 m s^{-1} (75). The vertical distributions of radon and thoron close to the ground are also shown in figures XVIII and XIX which

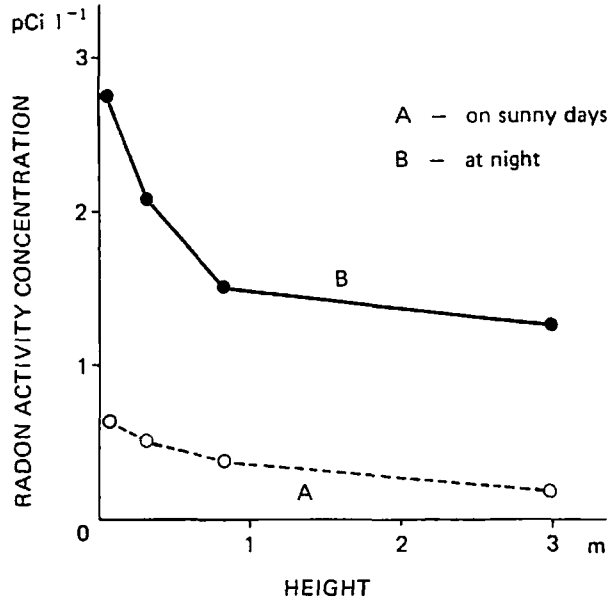


Figure XVIII. Vertical distribution of radon concentration

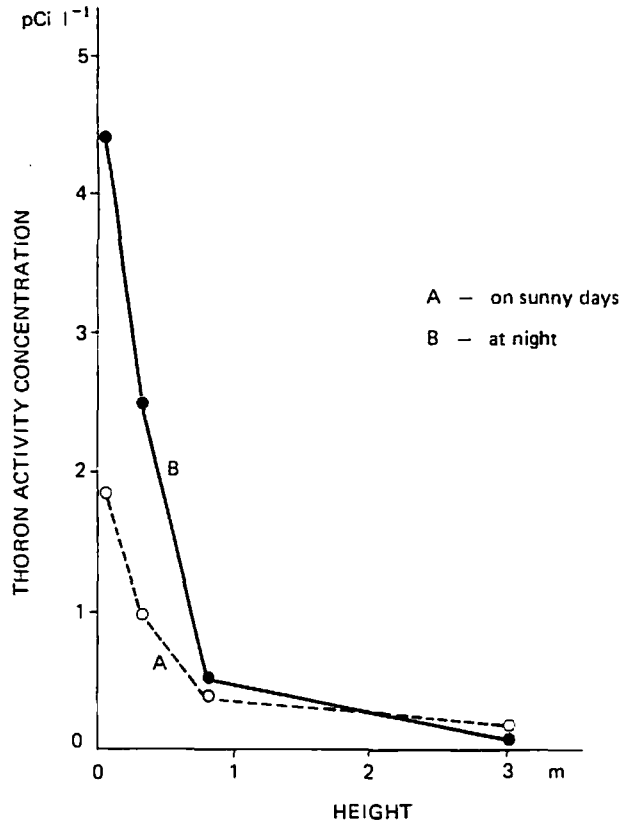


Figure XIX. Vertical distribution of thoron concentration

illustrate the influence of turbulent transfer on the radon and thoron profiles. The greater turbulence in the daytime causes smaller gradients and smaller absolute levels of radon and thoron than at night. At 1 m and above, the concentrations of thoron are about the same night and day.

176. The diurnal and seasonal variations of radon and thoron at ground level have been studied by several investigators (37, 141, 154, 155, 220, 310, 317). Eddy diffusion is the mechanism by which radon and thoron and their daughter products are transferred upward from ground level. The diurnal variation of the diffusion coefficient may be two orders of magnitude (298). The corresponding diurnal variation of radon is normally less, within one order of magnitude. As a rule, a maximum occurs towards the end of the night, and a minimum in the afternoon.

177. The seasonal variation of radon concentration depends mainly on the seasonal variation of turbulence. A maximum value of the radon concentration at ground level is reported to occur in the autumn and early winter, corresponding to a minimum in turbulent transfer. The minimum occurs in the spring. The local seasonal variations are normally less than a factor of five. The concentration of thoron in ground-level air is of the same order of magnitude as that of radon.

178. As the emanation rates of radon and thoron are much smaller over sea than over land, the concentrations of radon and thoron in ground-level air depend on the wind direction and on geographical factors. The concentration of radon at ground level is of the order of 0.1 pCi l^{-1} in continental air, 0.01 pCi l^{-1} in coastal areas and islands, and of the order of 0.001 pCi l^{-1} in oceans and arctic areas (347). In coastal areas, the diurnal variation is increased by the much smaller radon concentration during the day under sea-breeze conditions than at night with offshore winds. Inland, far away from the coast, there seems to be no correlation between radon concentration and wind direction (141). On the other hand, air which has passed over land can be identified thousands of kilometres from the coast at sea, where the emanation rates are very low (286). The concentrations of radon and thoron are reported to be very dependent on wind speed and temperature stratification (155). This correlation is probably caused by the close connection between wind speed and the intensity of turbulent transfer (141, 155). Maximum values of the radon and thoron concentrations occur during light-wind conditions, but the relation between the concentration of radon and thoron and the wind speed seems to be greatly affected by the stability of the atmosphere (146).

(iv) *Levels and doses*

179. As discussed in previous paragraphs, there are variations of the radon and thoron concentrations in air depending on local conditions. Similar variations are found for the daughters of radon and thoron, the variation being enhanced by wash-out and deposition effects. It is therefore very difficult to estimate representative values for the concentration of radon and thoron daughters in air, unless long-duration measurements are made. To estimate the resultant doses, it is also important to know the characteristics of the aerosols inhaled, and also the proportion of time spent out of doors. This proportion varies for different people depending on season, country, age, habits and type of work. For the purpose of this report it will be assumed that 20 per cent of the time is spent out of doors (4-5 h per day).

180. The equilibrium factor F for radon has been considered by several authors directly or indirectly. By comparing the activities of ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi and radon in the summer, autumn and winter at a height of 1 m above the ground, it was concluded that the deviation from equilibrium was less during the winter than in the autumn or summer (310). In another study (376) in Boston (United States) the concentrations of ^{218}Po, ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi were measured. If ^{218}Po is assumed to be in equilibrium with radon, the values of F vary between about 0.6 and 0.9 with an average of 0.8. Measurements in France in March 1970 showed that the ratio between ^{214}Pb and radon varied between about 0.6 and 0.7 at 1 m above the ground and between 0.8 and 1.0 at 13 m above the ground (41). Measurements made on the air in the city of New York (United States) from July 1973 through June 1974 gave an average radon concentration of 0.1 pCi l^{-1} (range 0.06-0.17 pCi l^{-1}), average radon-to-radon daughters ratios (^{222}Rn:^{218}Po:^{214}Pb:^{214}Bi) of 1:0.9:0.7:0.7 and an average value of F of 0.7 (84). Measurements at the same place in June and July 1972 gave an average radon concentration of 0.2 pCi l^{-1} (range 0.10-0.22 pCi l^{-1}), average radon-to-radon daughters ratios of 1:0.8:0.5:0.3 and an average value of F of 0.4 (range 0.18-0.73) (94). Similar measurements in a rural atmosphere at Sterling Forest, 80 km north of New York, in July 1972 gave an average radon concentration of 0.2 pCi l^{-1} (range 0.16-0.26 pCi l^{-1}), average radon-to-radon daughters ratios of 1:0.8:0.5:0.4, and an average value of F of 0.42 (range 0.08-0.56) (94). The lowest value, 0.08, occurred on a rainy day when the radon daughter activity dropped by a factor of almost 10.

181. The fraction of unattached radon daughters[2] out of doors varies primarily with the concentration and size distribution of the aerosols in the atmosphere. Measurements at Sutton, England (United Kingdon) indicated no consistent difference in the unattached fraction of ^{218}Po indoors and out of doors (76). It varied between 0.07 and 0.40 (relative to ^{218}Po). In two series of measurements in New York City the averages of the unattached fraction relative to radon were found to be 0.04 (range 0.01-0.06) (94) and 0.09 (range 0.05-0.12) (84). The average value for unattached ^{212}Pb was 0.02 at an average ^{212}Pb concentration of $9\ 10^{-4}$ pCi l^{-1} (84). In Sterling Forest the unattached fraction of ^{218}Po was, on the average, 0.08 relative to radon (range 0.04-0.10). The lowest value, 0.04, was found on a rainy day. The average aerosol concentration was $7.5\ 10^{3}$ particles cm^{-3} compared to $1.9\ 10^{5}$ particles cm^{-3} in New York (94).

182. As the fraction of unattached ^{218}Po is as a rule less than 0.1, it is possible to estimate the absorbed doses in the basal cells of the segmental bronchioles using a value of 45 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} for the quotient between the dose and the time-integral of the equilibrium equivalent concentration of radon (para. 168). The mean radon concentration in continental air is about 0.1 pCi l^{-1} (347), with a mean F of 0.6. Using an occupancy factor of 0.2 for outdoor exposure, the resulting annual dose in the basal cells is about 5 mrad, with a range of 1-25 mrad for different persons located in different places.

183. In order to assess the relative importance of the various natural radionuclides considered in this Annex, the doses from the radon decay products in the pulmonary region of the lung, the gonads, the bone marrow and the bone lining cells also have to be estimated. With regard to the mean dose in the lung, using a dose-to-exposure quotient of 9 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} (para. 168), an annual dose of about 1 mrad is calculated. The doses in organs and tissues outside the respiratory system have been evaluated, as in the 1972 report, from the measurements in guinea-pigs (281, 282). As the ventilation volume and the weight of blood are about the same for man and for guinea-pigs when divided by their respective body weight, the results can be taken as an estimate of the absorbed doses in man. They are calculated to be 0.007 mrad in the gonads, and 0.008 mrad in the bone marrow and the bone lining cells.

184. The thoron daughter concentration in air is mainly measured as the concentration of ^{212}Pb. In continental air the measured concentrations of ^{212}Pb are on the average about 0.001 pCi l^{-1} (37, 84, 209). This average is based on several long-term measurements (months to years) and the range of the results of these measurements is 0.0001-0.003 pCi l^{-1}. Assuming equilibrium between ^{212}Pb and ^{212}Bi, a dose-to-exposure quotient of 60 μrad per pCi h l^{-1} can be used to assess the annual absorbed dose in the whole lung (para. 169). Assuming an occupancy factor of 0.2 for outdoor exposure, the annual dose in the lung is estimated to be 0.1 mrad.

185. More than 90 per cent of the ^{212}Pb atoms deposited in the bronchial tree are eliminated by swallowing before their decay. Those deposited in the pulmonary region are transferred to the blood with a biological half-life of around 10 h, which means that about 50 per cent of the potential decay energy of ^{212}Pb is released outside the lung, whereas the corresponding figure for ^{214}Pb is only 4 per cent (347). The annual doses in tissues outside the respiratory system, as estimated from experiments on guinea-pigs, are $2\ 10^{-4}$ mrad in the gonads and $3\ 10^{-3}$ mrad in bone marrow and in bone lining cells.

(c) *Exposure indoors*

186. As the indoor concentrations of thoron daughters are low compared to those of radon daughters, the main emphasis in this Annex will be on radon. The main contribution to radon indoors is from the building materials. Other sources of significance may be the soil under the building, natural gas and radon-rich water. The radon level outdoors may sometimes also be of significance for the radon level indoors. Even if many measurements have been made on natural radiation

[2] The unattached fraction of ^{218}Po is either expressed relative to the total number of atoms of ^{218}Po measured in the atmosphere ("relative to ^{218}Po") or to the total number of atoms of ^{218}Po that would be present at equilibrium with ^{222}Rn ("relative to ^{222}Rn"). Since the atmospheric activity concentration of ^{218}Po is usually more than 80 per cent of its equilibrium value with ^{222}Rn, the difference between the two values of the unattached fraction of ^{218}Po is at most 25 per cent.

indoors, most indoor measurements have been concerned with the external irradiation and there are only a few extensive surveys of radon and radon daughter levels indoors.

(i) *Sources*

187. *Factors influencing radon levels in a room.* The radium content of the building materials constitutes the source of the emanation of radon. High radon levels may be found in buildings with high radium content in the building materials (142), and it has been shown that particularly low radium contents result in low levels (205).

188. However, it is not possible, on a general basis, to correlate the radon levels in a building to the radium content of the building material, mostly because of the strong influence of ventilation conditions. Furthermore, variations may occur even with the same building material, depending on the distance from the ground level (342) and whether there is a cellar or not. The higher radon levels in cellars and lower storeys are believed to be due to radon emanation from the soil, but they may also be influenced by the lower ventilation. It is not unusual for different building materials with different radium contents to be used in houses, for outer walls, for inner walls and for insulation.

189. The diffusion of radon from the building materials into a room is influenced by the moisture content of the material, its density, whether or not sealants are used and the nature of the material itself. When the moisture content in concrete increases by a factor of 2 from about 3 to 7 per cent by weight, the radon emanation may increase by 10 to 20 per cent (15). This effect has also been found with soil samples (230) and it depends on a decreased adsorption power of the particles in the soil and concrete. If, however, the moisture content increases further, the emanation rate decreases. The temperature effect between 20° and 45°C on the emanation rate from concrete has been found to be insignificant (15). At temperatures lower than 0°C the emanation of radon is expected to decrease (21). It has been suggested (119) that the diurnal variations of radon levels found in some buildings depend on the higher temperature during the afternoon, causing higher emanation rates of radon from the walls than during the night. A possible dependence of the radon emanation rate on the atmospheric pressure has also been suggested (170).

190. Few data for the rate of emanation from building materials can be found in the literature. They are presented as diffusion coefficient (unit: $cm^2\ s^{-1}$), as emanation rate per unit area ($pCi\ m^{-2}\ s^{-1}$) or as fractional escape (pCi escaped per pCi produced). However, both the fractional escape and the emanation per unit area depend on the thickness of the material. As a rule of thumb the fractional escape is of the order of 1 per cent for building materials in walls and ceilings. Table 27 shows the estimated emanation rate per unit activity concentration of ^{226}Ra of different materials based on data given in the references.

TABLE 27. RADON EMANATION RATES OF VARIOUS MATERIALS

Material	*Emanation rate of ^{222}Rn per unit activity concentration of ^{226}Ra ($pCi\ m^{-2}\ s^{-1}$ per $pCi\ g^{-1}$)*	*Comments*	*Reference*
By-product gypsum	0.01	Internal walls 76 mm thick	265
By-product gypsum	0.001	Ceilings 13 mm thick	265
Concrete	0.005	10 cm thick	306
Uranium mill tailings	0.2	10 cm thick	306
Uranium mill tailings	1.6	"Infinite" thickness	306
Soil	0.5	"Infinite" thickness	33
Light concrete	0.02	20 cm thick	195
Heavy concrete	0.01	8 cm thick	195

191. The effect of paints and sealants on the emanation rate is quite variable. Cement plaster and asphalt coating on the walls does not reduce the emanation rate (15). However, by heavily coating with epoxy paint the emanation rate can be reduced by a factor of 4. Furthermore, three layers of oil paint reduce the radon emanation rate by about an order of magnitude (195). Several sealants have been tested both in the uranium industry (297) as well as for buildings incorporating uranium mill tailings in the construction (64).

192. The most effective factor influencing the radon level in houses is the ventilation rate, defined as the fractional change of air per unit time. The equilibrium radon concentration in a room varies with the ventilation rate λ_v (unit: air changes per hour, h^{-1}) according to the formula

$$C = C_0 + eT/(\lambda_v + \lambda)V$$

where e is the emanation rate (in $pCi\ m^{-2}\ h^{-1}$); T, the area (in m^2) of the emanating surfaces; V, the volume

(in m^3) of the room; λ, the decay constant ($0.00755\ h^{-1}$); and C_0, radon concentration (in $pCi\ m^{-3}$) of the ventilation air (outdoor air). Changes in the ventilation of a poorly ventilated room influence the radon level considerably. Conversely, the radon level in a room in which the ventilation ceases may increase to 100 times an earlier level obtained with an air change rate of $1\ h^{-1}$. For example, in a room with $V = 30\ m^3$, $T = 50\ m^2$ (walls and ceiling), $\lambda_v = 1\ h^{-1}$, $e = 0.005\ pCi\ m^{-2}\ s^{-1}$ per picocurie of ^{226}Ra in each gram of concrete (table 27), and concrete with a ^{226}Ra content of $5\ pCi\ g^{-1}$, the radon activity concentration will be about $0.15\ pCi\ l^{-1}$. If the room is unventilated, the radon activity concentration increases to about $20\ pCi\ l^{-1}$.

193. The ventilation differs in different types of houses, depending on age, number of storeys and number of apartments, and in different parts of a building. It is frequently found that the basement of a house has less ventilation than the higher floors and that consequently the radon levels are higher. The ventilation rate in houses is different in different countries owing to differences in climate, heating systems and building standards. Air change rates of $2\text{-}5\ h^{-1}$ are not unusual in many countries (347). However, in countries with cold climates the ventilation rate may be much less; it has been found to be in the range $0.1\text{-}0.9\ h^{-1}$ in central Sweden in houses built after 1970 (251). Central heating and good insulation reduce air exchange rates and increase radon concentrations. In some houses, there is often only natural draught ventilation, which is less efficient than the forced ventilation found in tall buildings. In the case of recirculated forced-air heating or recirculation of ventilation air, only a fraction p of fresh air is admitted, and the true air exchange rate will be reduced to $\lambda_v p$.

194. Diurnal variations of the indoor radon levels may occur because of variations in the outdoor concentration and the opening or closing of windows. In measurements in residential structures in Grand Junction (United States), diurnal variations of a factor of 2-3 were found (322). Variations occurred even in vacant houses, with maxima in the afternoon and decreasing levels during the night, and no correlation was found with either the barometric pressure or the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Other long-term measurements of radon concentrations in a house have shown an increase of radon level during the night up to levels much greater than those outdoors (67). The great effect of closing and opening doors between rooms has also been demonstrated in apartments with natural, as well as forced, ventilation (333). Opening doors could lead to reductions in the radon levels by a factor of 5.

195. Temperature, wind direction and wind speed influence the ventilation rate. It has been shown that a mere change in wind direction to a direction at right angles to the outer wall of a badly ventilated room reduces the radon level by a factor of 3 (333). In rooms with open vents the reduction is even greater (73). If the radon levels indoors are of the same order as the levels outdoors, the variation indoors follow the pattern outdoors, but the variations are smaller (119).

196. *Levels and doses.* For the estimation of doses, use has to be made of the results of a limited number of measurements. Since large variations may occur, as already described, it may be very difficult to judge how representative the results are. It has been suggested (369), as a criterion for determining the radon daughters concentration, that four to six samples of several weeks' duration spread throughout the year should be necessary to provide representative values. Results of radon and radon daughter measurements are shown in table 28. The measurements by Fisenne, Harley and George (84, 94) show the effect of recirculation (high fraction of unattached Ra A, low value of F) and show that even with a low ventilation rate the value of F is fairly low (0.4). The radon activity concentrations in the Hungarian houses (342) are assumed to be numerically equal to the ^{218}Po activity concentrations (according to the reference). This results in a rather high value of F.

197. There are no direct measurements reported on radon and radon daughters in houses which give values of F higher than 0.5. This value is used in this report for the purpose of assessing doses in cases in which only the radon values have been given. As indicated in paragraph 168, the quotient of bronchial dose to the time-integral of the equilibrium equivalent concentration of radon is taken to be 45 μrad per $pCi\ h\ l^{-1}$, as the unattached fraction is of the order of 0.1 or less. The occupancy factor is assumed to be 0.8.

198. The difficulty in estimating mean annual bronchial doses to the population is illustrated by the Hungarian and the Swedish values. As regards the Hungarian data, the weighted mean dose, taking into account the use of different types of apartments, differs a great deal from the unweighted mean. The weighted mean annual dose is 1050 mrad while the unweighted mean annual dose is 700 mrad. Regarding the Swedish data, the mean annual dose obtained from the levels of radon and radon daughters measured in the "new buildings" (houses built after 1970) is 480 mrad, which is twice the result obtained from the measurements performed in the "old buildings" (houses built before 1956). Possible reasons for that difference are that, in modern houses, (a) the ventilation rate is lower, (b) more concrete is used, and (c) the activity concentration of ^{226}Ra in the concrete is higher (334). Taking into account the proportion of the "new buildings", the mean annual dose in the segmental bronchial epithelium is estimated to be about 320 mrad.

199. The differences between the doses calculated in this chapter (and in table 29) and those given in the references depend on different assumptions concerning the occupancy factors and the dose-to-exposure quotients. The arithmetic mean of the annual doses obtained for the five countries listed in table 29 is about 250 mrad. Since a substantial fraction of the measurements were taken in unventilated buildings, this mean is believed to be an overestimate of the average dose.

200. Another estimate can be tentatively derived from the information contained in table 28 and the paragraphs above. Assuming that a representative value of the average ^{222}Rn concentration indoors is $1\ pCi\ l^{-1}$

TABLE 28. RADON LEVELS IN HOUSES AND WORKING PLACES IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES

Country	Number of buildings investigated[a]	Type of building and material	Ventilation	Radon concentration mean and range[b] (pCi l^{-1})	Ratios (average) Rn : Ra A : Ra B : Ra C[c]	Unattached fraction of Ra A (mean)[d]	Equilibrium factor[e] F	Equilibrium equivalent concentration[f] (pCi l^{-1})	Proportion of dwellers[g] (per cent)	Type of occupancy[h]	Reference
Hungary	42	Ground floor, stone, no cellar	Unventilated for 8 h	(5.8)	1 : 1 : 0.8 : 0.8	–	(0.8)	4.8	5.5	H	342
	11	Ground floor, stone, with cellar		(2.3)	1 : 1 : 0.8 : 0.7	–	(0.8)	1.8	1.3	H	
	252	Ground floor, adobe and other, no cellar		(5.3)	1 : 1 : 0.9 : 0.8	–	(0.9)	4.6	40.6	H	
	62	Ground floor, adobe and other, with cellar		(3.6)	1 : 1 : 0.8 : 0.8	–	(0.8)	2.9	9.5	H	
	27	Higher floors, other materials		(1.0)	1 : 1 : 0.9 : 0.9	–	(0.9)	0.9	1.0	H	
	158	Ground floor, brick, no cellar		(2.9)	1 : 1 : 0.8 : 0.8	–	(0.8)	2.4	33.4	H	
	66	Ground floor, brick, with cellar		(1.5)	1 : 1 : 0.9 : 0.8	–	(0.9)	1.3	7.9	H	
	185	Higher floors, brick		(0.7)	1 : 1 : 0.8 : 0.8	–	(0.8)	0.6	0.8	H	
	30	Higher floors, concrete and block panel		(0.7)	1 : 1 : 1 : 0.9	–	(0.9)	0.7		H	
Poland	28	Apartment, concrete	Unventilated for 8 h	0.44 0.14-2.14	–	–	(0.5)	0.22		H	271
		Aggregate		0.35 0.26-1.10	–	–	(0.5)	0.18		H	
		Brick	Unventilated	0.19 0.08-0.37	–	–	(0.5)	0.10		H	
Sweden[i]	60	House, wood		0.41 0.03-1.7	–	–	(0.5)	0.21		H	142
	115	House, brick		1.08 0.06-8.2	–	–	(0.5)	0.54		H	
	109	House, concrete including alum shale		3.13 0.07-16	–	–	(0.5)	1.57		H	
USSR		Silicate brick		0.12-4.3	–	–					347
		Red brick		0.19-1.10	–	–					
		Concrete		0.4	–	–					
		Adobe		0.3-10	–	–					
		Slag		4.0-8.0	–	–					
United Kingdom	1	House	Adequate	0.16 0.016-0.3	–	–	(0.5)	(0.08)		H	119
	1	House	Inadequate	0.4 0.2-0.7	–	–	(0.5)	(0.2)		H	
	6	Industrial	Poor	0.09 0.005-1.2	–	–	(0.5)	(0.05)		W	
	4	Office	Air conditioning	0.17 0.06-0.35	–	–	(0.5)	(0.09)		W	

TABLE 28 *(continued)*

Country	*Number of buildings investigated*[a]	*Type of building and material*	*Ventilation*	*Radon concentration mean and range*[b] *(pCi l^{-1})*	*Ratios (average) Rn : Ra A : Ra B : Ra C*[c]	*Unattached fraction of Ra A (mean)*[d]	*Equilibrium factor*[e] *F and mean range*	*Equilibrium equivalent concentration*[f] *(pCi l^{-1})*	*Proportion of dwellers*[g] *(per cent)*	*Type of occupancy*[h]	*Reference*
United States											
New York	1 (long-term measure)	Instrument room, cinder-block walls	Poor Recirculation	0.2 0.1-0.3	1 : 0.5 : 0.3 : 0.2	0.07 0.02 (^{212}Pb)	0.3	0.06		W	84, 94
	1	Chemical laboratory	Good, filtration of ventilation air	~ 0.1	1 : 0.7 : 0.5 : 0.3	–	0.5	0.05		W	
	1 (11 measurements)	Basement in laboratory[j]	Low	6.0 3.6-7.8	1 : 0.9 : 0.4 : 0.2	0.04 (0.3-0.5)	0.4	2.3		W	
	1	Fifth floor in laboratory[k]	Normal	0.26	1 : 0.9 : 0.4 : 0.2	0.07	0.4 0.2-0.5	0.1		W	
Boston area	7	One-family house, wooden frame, first floor	2-6 h^{-1}	(0.07) (0.005-0.23)	1 : 1 : 0.9 : 0.8	–	(0.9)	0.07		H	376
	7	One-family house, concrete basement	1-3 h^{-1}	(0.4) (0.1-0.94)	1 : 1 : 1 : 0.7	–	(0.9)	0.4		H	347
	3	Apartment, brick	5-9 h^{-1}	(0.09) (0.01-0.19)	1 : 1 : 1 : 0.6	–	(0.8)	0.07		H	
	4	Office and laboratory, concrete and cinder block	6-14 h^{-1}	(0.05) (0.02-0.1)	1 : 1 : 0.9 : 0.8	–	(0.9)	0.05		W	
Tennessee	15	Houses, most of them of concrete construction		(1.4) (0.13-4.8)	1 : 0.9 : 0.6 : 0.4	–	(0.6)	0.8		H	212
Florida	16	Houses, most of them of concrete construction		(1.3) (0.03-3.6)	1 : 0.9 : 0.6 : 0.4	–	(0.6)	0.7		H	347

[a] Rooms in the case of Hungary.

[b] Some authors have not measured the Rn concentration. In those cases it is assumed that Rn : Ra A = 1 : 1, and the Rn value is given in parentheses.

[c] Relative to Rn.

[d] Relative to Rn, i.e., to the number of Ra A atoms in radioactive equilibrium with the Rn concentration.

[e] $F = (A_0 E_0)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{3} A_i E_i$, where A_i is, in turn, the activity concentration (pCi l^{-1}) of ^{218}Po, ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi; E_i is, in turn, the potential alpha energy (MeV pCi^{-1}) of ^{218}Po, ^{214}Pb and ^{214}Bi (see table 24); A_0 is the activity concentration of ^{222}Rn (pCi l^{-1}); and E_0 = 1.3 10^3 MeV.

[f] Calculated as Rn concentration times F.

[g] Proportion of dwellers in these exposure conditions.

[h] H = home; W = work. Only home values have been used to calculate the doses presented in table 29.

[i] More recent measurements in Sweden in modern houses with ventilation rates in the range of 0.2-0.9 h^{-1} have shown Rn concentrations ranging from 0.8-19 pCi l^{-1} with F = 0.5-0.7 (251). The corresponding average equilibrium equivalent concentration is about twice that obtained from the results given in the table, which were published in 1956.

[j] Aerosol particle concentration $N = (48 \pm 8)\ 10^4$ cm^{-3}; activity median diameter AMD = 0.11 ± 0.03.

[k] $N = (48 \pm 7)\ 10^4$ cm^{-3} : AMD = 0.11 ± 0.03.

TABLE 29. ESTIMATED ANNUAL INDOORS ABSORBED DOSE DUE TO RADON DAUGHTERS IN THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM IN FIVE OF THE COUNTRIES LISTED IN TABLE 28

Country	*Annual indoor absorbed dose (mrad)*	
	Segmental bronchial epithelium	*Whole lung*
Hungary	700	140
Poland	52	10
Sweden	320	65
United Kingdom	44	9
United States	130	26

and using an equilibrium factor of 0.5, the annual absorbed dose in the basal cells of the bronchial epithelium can be roughly estimated to be about 160 mrad for indoor conditions. The annual dose in the whole lung would be around 30 mrad, and the annual doses in the gonads, the bone marrow and the bone lining cells would be of the order of 0.3 mrad.

201. Few data on the concentrations of thoron decay products in buildings have been published. Harley and Pasternack (124) reported average concentrations of $3.6\ 10^{-3}$ pCi l^{-1} of ^{212}Pb and of $2.7\ 10^{-3}$ pCi l^{-1} of ^{212}Bi in a laboratory in New York (United States). In Salzburg (Austria), Steinhäusler *et al.* (326) found a mean ^{212}Pb concentration of $24\ 10^{-3}$ pCi l^{-1}, the extreme values being $0.1\ 10^{-3}$ and $62\ 10^{-3}$ pCi l^{-1}. Taking a typical ^{212}Pb concentration to be 10^{-2} pCi l^{-1} and assuming radioactive equilibrium between ^{212}Pb and ^{212}Bi, the absorbed dose rate in the basal cells of the terminal bronchioles is estimated to be 8 μrad h^{-1}, corresponding to an annual dose of around 60 mrad. The annual absorbed dose in the whole lung would be about 5 mrad. The annual doses in the gonads, the bone marrow and the bone lining cells would be 0.008, 0.1 and 0.1 mrad, respectively.

202. *Future trend of indoor exposures to radon.* There are several factors which will probably influence the exposure to radon indoors. These include: (a) the development of international and national agreements on limits for ^{226}Ra and ^{232}Th (and ^{40}K) concentrations in building materials; (b) increasing use of central heating, which will probably have the effect of decreasing the ventilation of houses; (c) energy economizing programmes, which will involve an increased use of recirculation, resulting in an increased build-up of radon. However, because of the filtration system, the activity of the radon daughters might decrease and the unattached fraction might increase so that it is not certain whether the net effect of the increasing use of recirculation will be an increase or a decrease in the lung doses. In summary, factor (a) will probably lead to lower indoor exposures to radon, factor (b) to higher exposures, while the net effect of factor (c) is not clear. It is therefore difficult to predict the future trend of indoor exposures to radon.

(ii) *Radon in water*

203. Another source of radon in homes is the use of radon-rich water. There are many private and communal wells with radon concentrations in the water far exceeding 20 pCi l^{-1} (176, 316), and radon concentration in the water of the order of 1000 pCi l^{-1} is not unusual. While there are many measurements of radon in water, there is no information available on the inhalation exposure resulting from the use of radon-rich water. Assuming that (a) the radon concentration in water is 1000 pCi l^{-1} and is completely released into the air, (b) a normal rate of water consumption in a house with four persons is about 1000 l per day, and (c) the house has a volume of 230 m^3 and is ventilated at a rate of 1 h^{-1}, the average concentration of radon from this source in the air of such a house can be roughly estimated at 0.2 pCi l^{-1}. Using an equilibrium factor of 0.5 and an occupancy factor of 0.8, the corresponding annual dose in the bronchial epithelium is about 30 mrad. Further studies on the significance of this radon source in different countries would be of great interest.

204. In certain special areas there may be very high radon concentrations in the water. The highly radioactive spas at Badgastein (Austria) have been used for many years as part of a treatment in "thermal galleries" with radon inhalation facilities. The radon concentration of the water varies between 0.5 and 120 nCi l^{-1} with a mean value of 40 nCi l^{-1}. The total amount of radon released into the air in this area by the daily use of 21 springs has been estimated to be about 200 mCi per day (283). The radon concentrations in the air are of the order of 1 pCi l^{-1} in open air and of the order of 10 pCi l^{-1} in room air. The radon concentration in the air of a thermal gallery is 3000 pCi l^{-1}. The concentration of ^{212}Pb is about 0.01 pCi l^{-1} indoors and 0.001 pCi l^{-1} outdoors.

(d) *Recapitulation of tissue absorbed doses from ^{222}Rn, ^{220}Rn and their short-lived decay products*

205. The annual dose arising from inhalation of radon and thoron decay products can be obtained by adding the results corresponding to open air and to indoor conditions (table 30). In fact, since the concentrations and occupancy factor are much higher in houses than outdoors, the outdoor exposure leads to doses which can usually be neglected in comparison with those from indoor exposure. The main contributions to indoor exposure appears to be due to the ^{226}Ra and ^{232}Th content of building materials. The resulting annual tissue absorbed doses are estimated in this document to be about 160 mrad in the segmental bronchioles and 30 mrad in the whole lung from exposure to the ^{222}Rn short-lived decay products, and about 30 mrad in the terminal bronchioles and 4 mrad in the whole lung from exposure to the ^{220}Rn decay products. The doses in tissues and organs outside the respiratory system are expected to be lower by at least an order of magnitude.

206. The contribution to indoor exposure arising from the consumption of water has been considered. From fragmentary information it seems that the use of radon-rich water in homes might in some cases contribute significantly to the absorbed doses.

207. It is very difficult to assess the annual collective dose due to radon owing to the large diversity of housing

TABLE 30. ESTIMATED ANNUAL TISSUE ABSORBED DOSE ARISING FROM INHALATION OF ^{222}Rn AND ^{220}Rn SHORT-LIVED DECAY PRODUCTS[a]

Source of irradiation	*Equilibrium equivalent concentration ($pCi\ l^{-1}$)*	*Annual tissue absorbed dose (mrad)*				
		Segmental bronchial epithelium	*Lung*	*Gonads*	*Bone marrow*	*Bone lining cells*
^{222}Rn short-lived decay products						
Outdoor exposure	0.06	5 (1-25)	1 (0.2-5)	0.007 (0.001-0.08)	0.008 (0.002-0.04)	0.008 (0.002-0.04)
Indoor exposure						
Building materials	0.5 (0.05-5)	160 (20-2 000)	30 (3-300)	0.2 (0.02-2)	0.3 (0.03-3)	0.3 (0.03-3)
Water	(10^{-4}-1)	(0.03-300)	(0.006-60)	($5\ 10^{-5}$-0.5)	($5\ 10^{-5}$-0.5)	($5\ 10^{-5}$-0.5)
^{220}Rn decay products						
Outdoor exposure	0.001		0.1	$2\ 10^{-4}$	0.003	0.003
Indoor exposure						
Building materials	0.01 (0.001-0.06)		4 (0.4-20)	0.008 ($8\ 10^{-4}$-0.05)	0.1 (0.01-0.6)	0.1 (0.01-0.6)

[a]The expected ranges of the concentration or the dose are given within parentheses.

characteristics, materials and building techniques. It would appear, however, that the order of magnitude of the annual collective dose to the lung is 10^8 man rad. As this collective dose is delivered by alpha particles, it can not be readily compared with the other collective doses from natural sources.

2. Ingestion

208. Small absorbed doses in human tissues are also incurred as a result of ingestion of ^{222}Rn with water. The presence of ^{222}Rn in water has already been mentioned in paragraph 203, and is due to activity transfer from soils. Radon-222 concentrations in fresh water vary from less than 1 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ up to the order of 10^6 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ (346). Levels less than 10 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ are found in lakes and rivers, and concentrations in the range 10^2-10^4 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ have been reported for ground waters; even higher concentrations can be found in deep wells, and the highest reported values have been observed in some spas.

209. As mentioned in paragraph 203, concentrations of the order of 10^3 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ are frequently seen in tap water from ground-water supplies. Assuming a consumption of 0.3 l per day of water containing 10^3 $pCi\ l^{-1}$ of ^{222}Rn, the estimated annual absorbed dose in the stomach is about 2 mrad, while the average dose in the whole body is lower by a factor of 100.

III. RECAPITULATION OF TISSUE ABSORBED DOSES

210. Table 31 summarizes the contribution of natural sources to the radiation exposure of human populations living in areas of normal radiation background. The four tissues considered in table 31 are the gonads, the lung, the bone lining cells and the red bone marrow. In those tissues, the annual average absorbed dose from natural sources is estimated to be of the order of 100 mrad. For comparison purposes, table 31 includes the estimates for the gonads, the bone lining cells and the bone marrow given in the 1972 report. The new estimates of the total doses are a few per cent lower than the previous ones for the gonads and the bone lining cells, and a few per cent higher for red bone marrow. The difference is mainly due to a better knowledge of the terrestrial doses, which are now estimated to be about 30 per cent lower than indicated in the 1972 report. The increase of the dose in the red bone marrow results from a much higher estimate of the contribution from ^{40}K than in the 1972 report.

211. As a result of inhalation of ^{222}Rn and ^{220}Rn short-lived decay products, the dose in the entire lung, which has been assessed for the first time by the Committee, is due primarily to alpha particles and is more than 30 per cent higher than the doses in the three other tissues. It is worth mentioning that, in addition to the doses included in table 31, yearly doses of the order of 200 mrad are received by the basal epithelial cells of the tracheo-bronchial tree.

212. The most important components of the total absorbed dose in gonads, bone lining cells and red bone marrow are the ionizing component of the cosmic radiation, the terrestrial gamma radiation, and ^{40}K, which together amount to 90 per cent or more of the total dose. Neglecting the variability of the dose from cosmic rays and considering only the variability of the annual doses from ^{40}K and from terrestrial gamma radiation given earlier in this Annex, it can be estimated that the annual doses from natural sources received by 95 per cent of the population are in the range of 70-92 mrad in the gonads, 77-110 mrad in the bone lining cells, and 67-120 mrad in the red bone marrow. In the lung, an important contribution to the dose arises from ^{222}Rn and its short-lived decay products. The expected range of the annual dose in the lung from ^{222}Rn and its short-lived decay products is fairly large, extending from 4 to almost 400 mrad (table 30). If this large variability were confirmed in large-scale surveys, it would make the variability of the other contributions to the lung dose from natural sources unimportant.

TABLE 31. ESTIMATED ANNUAL TISSUE ABSORBED DOSE FROM NATURAL SOURCES IN "NORMAL" AREAS

Compared with the estimates of the 1972 report (in parentheses)

Source of irradiation	*Annual tissue absorbed dose (mrad)*							
	Gonads		*Lung*	*Bone lining cells*		*Red bone marrow*	
External irradiation							
Cosmic rays:							
Ionizing component	28	(28)	28	28	(28)	28	(28)
Neutron component	0.35	(0.35)	0.35	0.35	(0.35)	0.35	(0.35)
Terrestrial radiation: (γ)	32	(44)	32	32	(44)	32	(44)
Internal irradiation							
Cosmogenic radionuclides:							
^{3}H (β)	0.001	(0.001)	0.001	0.001	(0.001)	0.001	(0.001)
^{7}Be (γ)	–	–	0.002	–	–	–	–
^{14}C (β)	0.5	(0.7)	0.6	2.0	(0.8)	2.2	(0.7)
^{22}Na ($\beta+\gamma$)	0.02	–	0.02	0.02	–	0.02	–
Primordial radionuclides:							
^{40}K ($\beta+\gamma$)	15	(19)	17	15	(15)	27	(15)
^{87}Rb (β)	0.8	(0.3)	0.4	0.9	(0.6)	0.4	(0.6)
^{238}U-^{234}U (α)	0.04	(0.03)	0.04	0.3	(0.3)	0.07	(0.06)
^{230}Th (α)	0.004	–	0.04	0.8	–	0.05	–
^{226}Ra-^{214}Po (α)	0.03	(0.02)	0.03	0.7	(0.6)	0.1	(0.1)
^{210}Pb-^{210}Po ($\alpha+\beta$)	0.6	(0.6)	0.3	3.4	(1.6)	0.9	(0.3)
^{222}Rn-^{214}Po (α) inhalation	0.2	(0.07)	30	0.3	(0.08)	0.3	(0.08)
^{232}Th (α)	0.004	–	0.04	0.7	–	0.04	–
^{228}Ra-^{208}Tl (α)	0.06	(0.03)	0.06	1.1	(0.3)	0.2	(0.06)
^{220}Rn-^{208}Tl (α) inhalation	0.008	(0.003)	4	0.1	(0.05)	0.1	(0.05)
Total (rounded)	78	(93)	110	86	(92)	92	(89)
Fraction of absorbed doses delivered by alpha particles or neutrons (%)	1.2	(1.3)	31	8.5	(4.1)	2.1	(1.2)

213. Much higher doses from external radiation are received by population groups living at high altitudes or in regions of high natural radioactivity. A number of population groups are exposed to elevated internal absorbed doses, such as the caribou or reindeer eaters, or people living in houses with a low rate of ventilation. The importance of the contribution of areas of high natural radiation to the global collective dose cannot yet be assessed. As a first approximation the global annual collective dose from natural radiation sources is estimated to be of the order of $3\ 10^{8}$ man rad for the gonads, bone marrow and bone lining cells, and about 30 per cent higher for the lung.

IV. TECHNOLOGICALLY ENHANCED EXPOSURES TO NATURAL RADIATION

214. The exposures to natural sources of radiation discussed in the previous sections are those to which man has always been subjected, namely exposures to cosmic rays at ground level and to naturally occurring radionuclides in soil, air, water and food. The present habits of human societies have also been taken into account, in particular when the doses received indoors have been estimated. This has been done because the vast majority of the population spends most of its time in buildings, where the radiation environment differs appreciably from that found outdoors.

215. There are other circumstances where man finds himself in a natural radiation environment to which he would not be exposed if some kind of technology had not been developed. Examples of such circumstances are travelling by air, using natural gas for cooking or heating purposes, or living in the neighbourhood of a coal-fired power plant. The resulting exposures have been labelled "technologically enhanced natural radiation" (TENR) exposures by Gesell and Prichard (97a), who define them as exposures to truly natural sources of radiation (that is, naturally occurring radionuclides and cosmic radiation) which would not occur without (or are increased by) some technological activity not expressly designed to produce radiation. This section deals with these enhanced exposures and presents some assessments of the doses arising from such exposures.

216. According to the definition given above, the mere fact of being in a building would constitute a TENR exposure, since both the absorbed dose in air and the tissue absorbed dose from inhalation are on average higher indoors than outdoors. However, since the indoor exposures have been abundantly discussed earlier in this Annex, the only building materials that will be considered in this section are industrial waste products and raw materials containing relatively high concentrations of natural radionuclides.

217. The exposures from widely used consumer products containing radionuclides are also dealt with in the appendix to this Annex. They do not qualify as

technologically enhanced exposures for several reasons, the main one being that the radionuclides are deliberately incorporated into the products. However, these consumer products present enough similarities with the TENR sources to justify the inclusion of the appendix, particularly because the majority of the radionuclides used are naturally occurring, and most of the users of the products are not aware that they constitute a source of radiation.

A. ENHANCED EXPOSURES TO COSMIC RAYS

1. Passengers in aircraft

218. The number of passenger kilometres flown annually throughout the world (not including data from China) is approaching 10^{12} (149a).

Year	*Passenger kilometres (10^{12})*
1970	0.460
1971	0.494
1972	0.560
1973	0.617
1974	0.654
1975	0.676

The average speed is about 600 km h^{-1}, which means that a total of about 10^9 passenger hours are spent travelling each year. Under average solar conditions, the absorbed dose index rate at the altitude of subsonic flights is about 0.3 mrad h^{-1} (fig. II), and therefore, the annual collective dose from these flights is about 3.4 10^5 man rad (with the 1975 data).

219. The prospect of the development of a supersonic aircraft transport (SST) system on a large scale during the next decade poses the question of the cosmic-ray absorbed dose index rates to which passengers and crews will be exposed and of the contribution of this to the collective dose to the world population. The first generation of supersonic aircraft flies at altitudes ranging up to 20 km, compared with at most 12 km for standard jet aircraft. The absorbed doses in human tissues received in a particular flight will depend markedly on the duration of the flight and on the altitude and geomagnetic latitude of the flight; for example, the doses will be much higher at latitudes above 50°.

220. When considering dose rates in persons exposed at such high altitudes, it is necessary to discuss separately two contributions. The first of these is due to the galactic cosmic rays, ever present, which vary in intensity by a factor of about two during the sun's 11-year solar cycle. Secondly, there may occasionally be large short-term increases in the radiation as a result of energetic solar protons originating from solar flares.

221. Estimates of the absorbed dose index rates from both the ionizing and neutron components of galactic cosmic rays at high latitude and at altitudes of 12 and 20 km can be obtained from figure II. During the time of solar activity minimum, when cosmic-ray flux densities are at maximum, the absorbed dose index rates are: at 12 km, 300 μrad h^{-1} from the ionizing component and 20 μrad h^{-1} from neutrons: at 20 km, 600 μrad h^{-1} from the ionizing component and 30 μrad h^{-1} from the neutron component.

222. The estimates of absorbed dose index rates from the ionizing component given above probably do not include the contribution resulting from local nuclear interactions of high-energy primary cosmic rays in tissue (called nuclear disintegration stars). A number of measurements of absorbed dose rate in tissue at supersonic transport altitudes have been reported, some of which include information on absorbed dose rates from nuclear stars.

223. Some of these measurements have been made with instruments calibrated in terms of the dose equivalent (expressed in rem), equal to the absorbed dose multiplied by a mean quality factor. In these cases the absorbed dose has been inferred from the reported dose equivalent and quality factor.

224. Fuller and Clarke (92) made measurements from balloons at 20 km over Fort Churchill, Canada, in July 1964, near solar minimum. Their measurements correspond to an absorbed dose index rate from the ionizing component of 750 μrad h^{-1}. An average quality factor of 1.5 was calculated for this ionizing component from a study of tracks recorded in nuclear emulsion plates. The neutron "rem counter" indicated a dose-equivalent rate from neutrons of 500 μrem h^{-1}. O'Brien and McLaughlin (263) concluded that this neutron dose-equivalent measurement corresponded to a surface dose in a phantom irradiated isotropically from above. The dose-equivalent rate for a flux density of 1 neutron cm^{-2} s^{-1} at the surface of a 30 cm slab for monolateral isotropic incidence is 68 μrem h^{-1} (112). The corresponding figure averaged through the 30 cm slab for bilateral isotropic incidence is 29 μrem h^{-1}. The 500 μrem h^{-1} of Fuller and Clarke (92) reduces to 210 μrem h^{-1} for bilateral isotropic incidence averaged through 30 cm. For the neutron energy spectrum, the quality factor, averaged over 15 cm, is estimated to be about 6. The absorbed dose rate therefore corresponds to 35 μrad h^{-1}, in reasonable agreement with figure II.

225. Fuller and Clarke (92) estimated the absorbed dose rate in tissue from nuclear stars recorded in the nuclear emulsion plates as 64 μrad h^{-1} (with an average quality factor of 8.5). These authors were not certain whether all or part of the dose rate from nuclear stars was recorded in the ionization chamber measurements or not. At most, failure to subtract the contribution of stars from the ionizing component would over-estimate the absorbed dose in tissue by 10 per cent. The measurements by Davison (68) at an altitude of 20 km agree well with those of Fuller and Clarke for all three components (ionizing, neutron and tissue stars) (6, 68).

226. Between 1968 and 1971, measurements were made at a geomagnetic latitude of 70°N by the United States Air Force (2). The instrumentation consisted of a Rossi-type LET spectrometric chamber, a 10-channel pulse-height analyser and a Geiger counter. The average absorbed dose rate at SST altitudes was 450 ± 90 μrad h^{-1}. On some of these missions nuclear emulsions were exposed for some 40 h. Nuclear-track analysis indicated

a tissue absorbed dose rate of 580 μrad h^{-1}, with a quality factor of 1.8. In addition, there was a contribution from nuclear stars of 70 μrad h^{-1}, in good agreement with the measurements of Fuller and Clarke.

227. Measurements made with a BNL dose-equivalent meter at a number of altitudes near geomagnetic latitude 70°N in 1971 correspond to absorbed dose index rates of 603 ± 100 and 288 ± 50 μrad h^{-1} at altitudes of 20 and 12.7 km, respectively. Absorbed dose index rates measured with this same instrument at several altitudes and geomagnetic latitudes are plotted in figure XX (2).

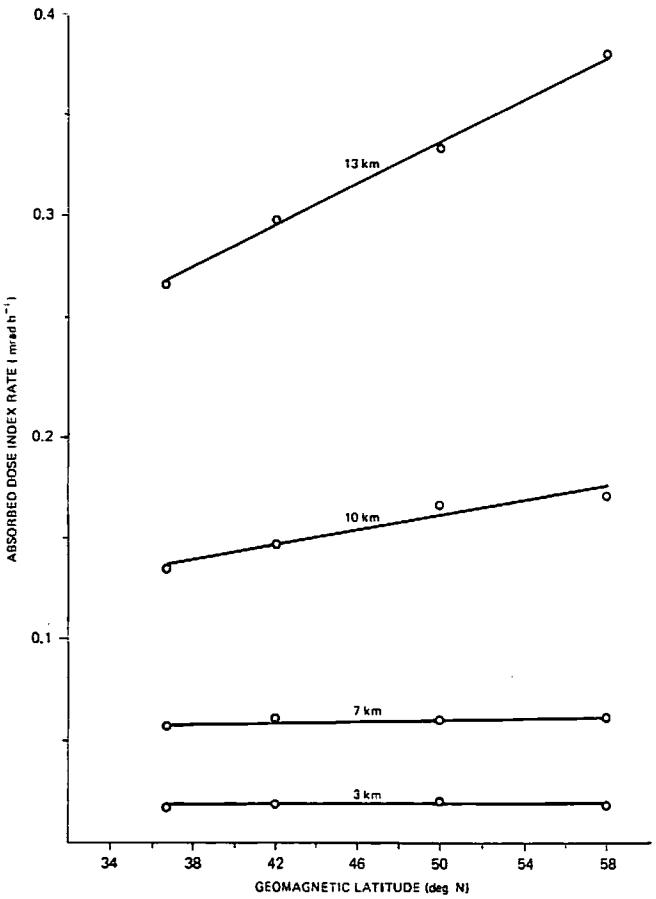


Figure XX. Galactic cosmic radiation absorbed dose index rate at four different altitudes as a function of latitude

228. Foelsche *et al.* (88) determined galactic cosmic-ray dose rates in the centre of a body phantom at SST altitudes from measurements made in balloon flights over Minnesota (United States; geomagnetic latitude 55°) and over Fort Churchill (Canada; geomagnetic latitude 69°) from 1965 to 1968. At 20 km altitude the ionizing component of the absorbed dose rate was in the range 470-730 μrad h^{-1}, the neutron dose-equivalent rate, 320-550 μrem h^{-1}; and that from nuclear stars, 100-180 μrem h^{-1}. Considering that there are considerable changes in dose rates with latitude and altitude and also that there is some uncertainty about the quality factor to use in relating dose equivalent to absorbed dose or dose index, all the measured dose rates reported above are in reasonable agreement with each other and with the estimates given in paragraph 221 based upon cosmic-ray flux densities.

229. There is general agreement between calculated and measured values. At solar minimum and high latitude, absorbed dose index rates at an altitude of 20 km are estimated to be about 600 μrad h^{-1} from the ionizing component, 30 μrad h^{-1} from neutrons and about 60 μrad h^{-1} from nuclear stars. At an altitude of 12 km they are about 300 μrad h^{-1} from the ionizing component, 20 μrad h^{-1} from neutrons and little from nuclear stars.

230. In an attempt to gain data on absorbed doses received by passengers of transport aircraft, thermoluminescent dosimeters and films sensitive to β and γ radiation were repeatedly sent by airmail between San Francisco, Washington, Tokyo, Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro (356). The doses to a passenger for a round trip, assessed from the films and TLD devices, are compared with the values computed for average solar activity conditions in table 32. It should be pointed out that the individual experimental results are quite variable, their average for a given route being only a rough estimate of the dose to the passenger. The values are in reasonable agreement.

TABLE 32. ESTIMATED COSMIC RAY DOSE TO A PERSON FLYING IN CONVENTIONAL JET AIRCRAFT

Average solar conditions

	Dose per round trip (mrad)		
	Experimental assessment		
Destination from San Francisco	*β and γ film*	*TLD*	*Calculated*[a]
Washington	3.4	3.0	3.1
Tokyo	3.5	3.8	3.3
Buenos Aires	4.1	4.4	8.7
Rio de Janeiro	5.4	6.9	6.4

Source: Reference 356.

[a] Including neutron contribution.

231. Wallace (356) used the same computer code to calculate absorbed doses to passengers for a round trip, for both subsonic and supersonic transport between various city pairs. Some of these estimates are shown in table 33. Doses for a round trip in supersonic aircraft are approximately 70 per cent of those for subsonic speeds, because of the shorter flying time. However, the dose rates in supersonic aircraft are about twice as high as in subsonic aircraft. For a round trip across the Atlantic, the tissue absorbed doses in passengers may be estimated at about 2 mrad and 3 mrad for an SST and a subsonic

TABLE 33. COMPARISON OF CALCULATED COSMIC-RAY DOSES TO A PERSON FLYING IN SUBSONIC AND SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT

Average solar conditions

	Subsonic flight at 11 km		*Supersonic flight at 19 km*	
Route	*Flight duration (h)*	*Dose per round trip (mrad)*	*Flight duration (h)*	*Dose per round trip (mrad)*
Los Angeles-Paris	11.1	4.8	3.8	3.7
Chicago-Paris	8.3	3.6	2.8	2.6
New York-Paris	7.4	3.1	2.6	2.4
New York-London	7.0	2.9	2.4	2.2
Los Angeles-New York	5.2	1.9	1.9	1.3
Sydney-Acapulco	17.4	4.4	6.2	2.1

Source: Reference 356.

aircraft, respectively, under average solar activity conditions. Estimates of 4 mrad and 5.6 mrad, respectively, were given in the 1972 report of the Committee for solar minimum conditions when cosmic-ray intensities are highest (with the exception of solar flares).

232. Measurements of absorbed dose rates on board the Concorde aircraft have been reported (70, 242c). The decrease of the absorbed dose index rate as a function of the geomagnetic latitude, is illustrated in figures XXI and XXII, which show the results of a continuous

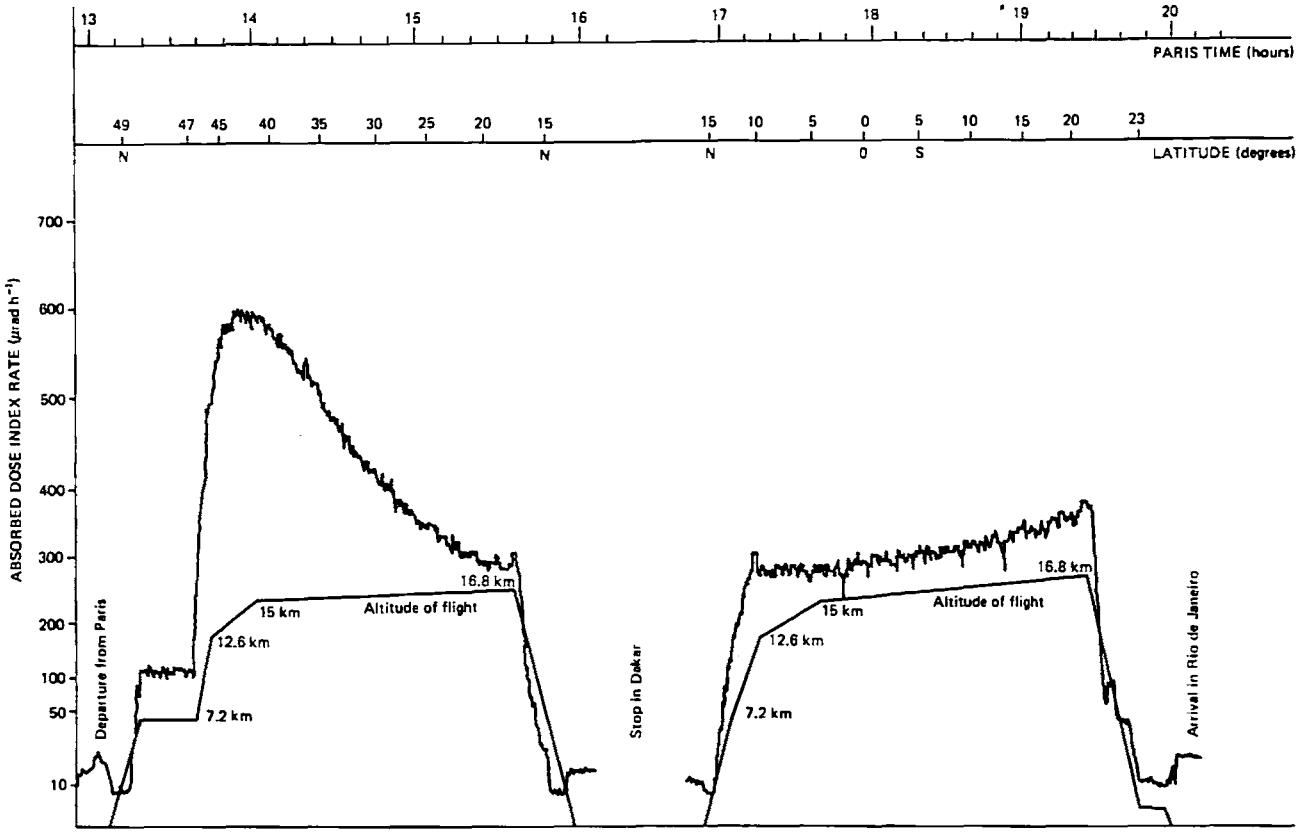


Figure XXI. Recording of the absorbed dose index rate on a flight from Paris to Rio de Janeiro, February 1976

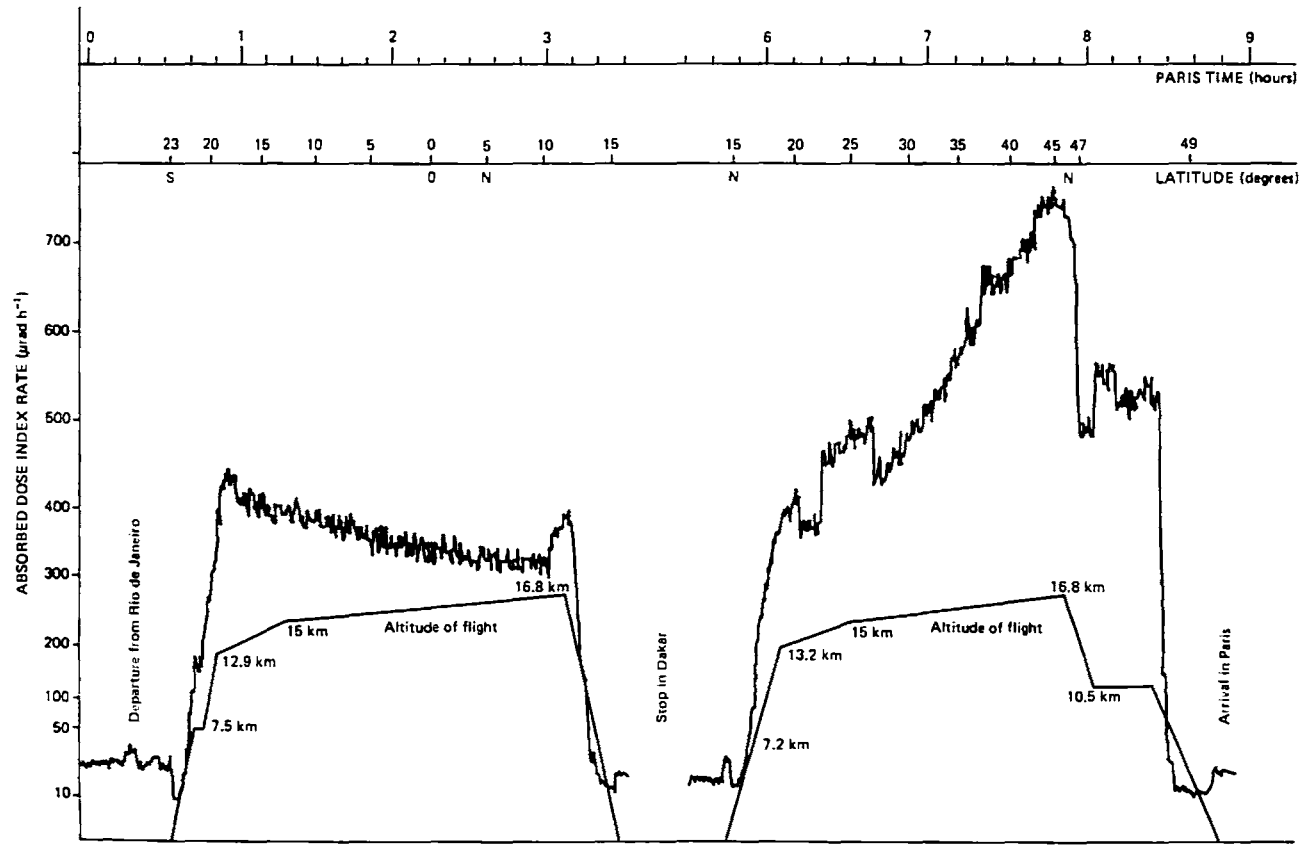


Figure XXII. Recording of the absorbed dose index rate on a flight from Rio de Janeiro to Paris, February 1976

recording carried out in February 1976 by Moroni *et al.* (242c) during a Paris-Rio de Janeiro-Paris flight. During the Paris-Rio de Janeiro portion of the flight (fig. XXI), a plateau at the level of 100 μrad h^{-1} was observed between Paris and Nantes when the aircraft was flying at subsonic speed at an altitude of 7.2 km. Between Nantes and Dakar, now at supersonic speed at an altitude of 16 km, the absorbed dose index rate reached 620 μrad h^{-1} at latitude 45°N, then decreased with latitude down to 300 μrad h^{-1} at 25°N. From Dakar to Rio, in low-latitude regions, the absorbed dose index rate changed very little. On the return flight, the recording of the absorbed dose index rate (fig. XXII) shows a few irregularities between Dakar and Paris, which coincide with the rising of the sun (242c). The absorbed dose index for the passengers and the crew during the round trip did not exceed 5 millirad.

233. From dose-rate values given in the 1972 report, the average absorbed dose index rate from solar radiation can be estimated to be 4 μrad h^{-1} at 12 km and 90 μrad h^{-1} at 20 km. The 1972 values had been obtained by an ICRP working group by averaging the effects of solar flares over the period 1952-1960 (150). It can be seen that at these altitudes the average contribution from this source is small compared with that from galactic cosmic rays.

234. Although radiation of solar origin does not contribute significantly to the average absorbed dose index rate, during an occasional intense solar flare radiation levels at these altitudes may increase by several orders of magnitude. The absorbed dose index rates at different altitudes have been estimated for the large solar flare event on 23 February 1956 (7, 12, 368). Estimates of the peak absorbed dose index rates in polar regions at different altitudes during this flare are shown in figure XXIII (12). The radiation at these altitudes from solar flares is very latitude-dependent and the absorbed dose index rates are more than 10 times smaller at latitudes below 50° (110). SST aircraft carry radiation monitors, and the pilots will move the aircraft to lower altitudes when the dose rate reaches a prescribed level. The giant solar flare events last only for about 10 h and occur a few times in each solar cycle, and therefore are not likely to add significantly to the collective dose of the world population.

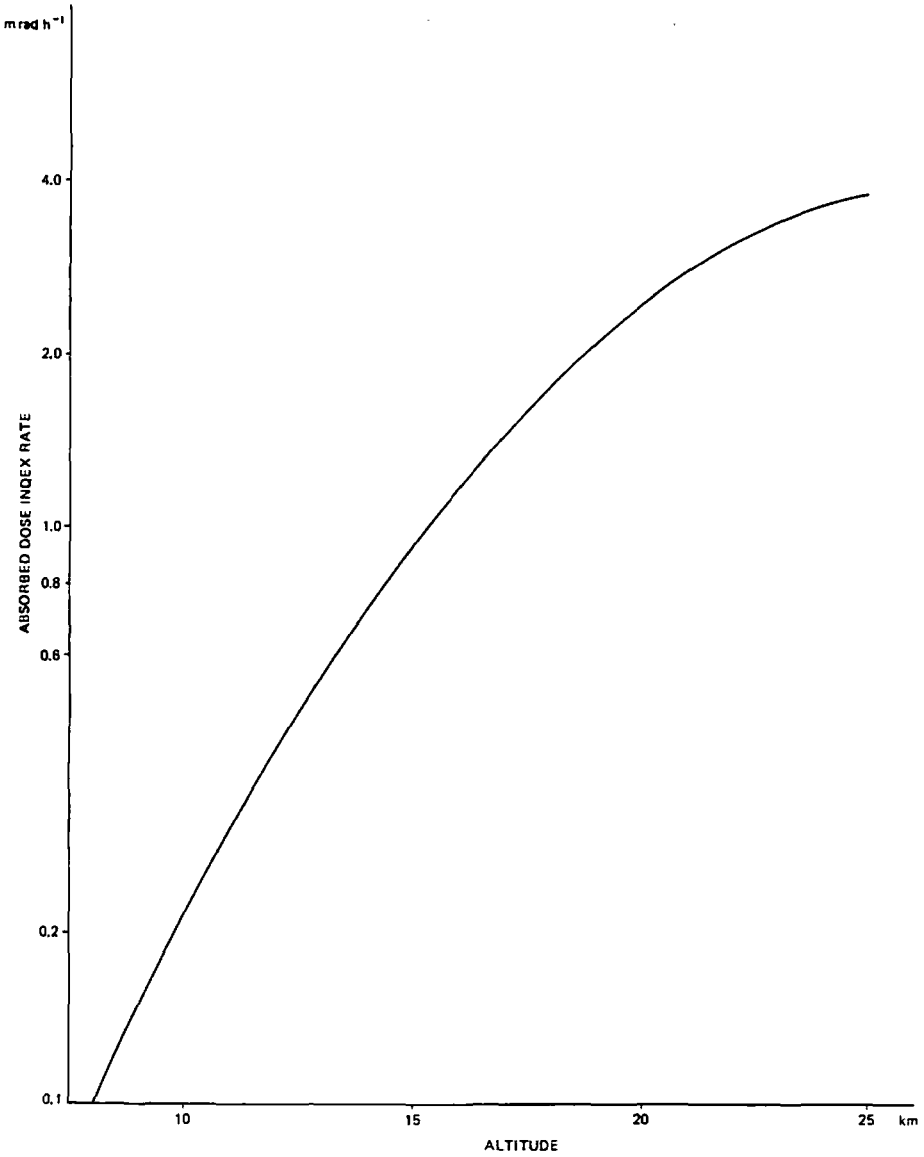


Figure XXIII. Estimated absorbed dose index rate as a function of altitude at high latitudes during the large solar flare of 23 February 1956

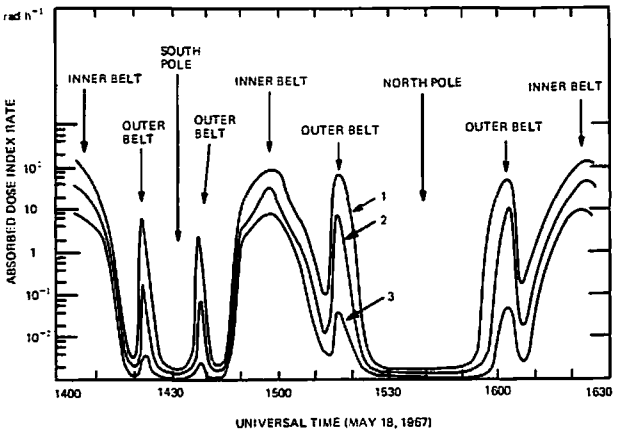


Figure XXIV. Absorbed dose index rate measured by the three tissue-equivalent ionization chambers aboard the OVI-9 satellite on a polar orbit during a period of no solar activity. Chamber 3 was the most heavily shielded (65, 290)

2. Astronauts

235. When travelling into space, astronauts are subjected to primary cosmic-ray particles, the radiation from solar flares, and also the intense radiation present in the two radiation belts. Savun *et al.* (303) have reported measurements in the radiation belts in 1971. Measurements inside a 0.7 g cm^{-2} shield indicate that the maximum absorbed dose index rate crossing the inner belt was 22 rad h^{-1} and crossing the outer belt belt 5.4 rad h^{-1}. Dose rates in tissue-equivalent ionization chambers were measured aboard the OVI-9 satellite with different amounts of shielding. Dose index rates based upon these measurements are shown in figure XXIV.

236. Estimated absorbed doses in the chests of the astronauts on five Apollo missions (average for the three occupants) based upon dosimeter measurements are shown in table 34 (65, 290). A large part of this dose was received while the spacecraft was passing through the earth's radiation belts. For example, the higher dose received on the Apollo X mission was largely due to a different trajectory through the radiation belts. Analogous data in table 34 from USSR space flights (Vostok, Voskhad and Soyuz series) indicate doses of comparable magnitude (106a). In outer space, remote from the shielding influence of the earth's magnetic field, the absorbed dose index rate from solar protons emitted during solar flares is very high. For example, it has been estimated that the absorbed dose indices in outer space from the solar proton event of 10 July 1959 were: from protons 360, 170 and 40 rad behind shielding of 1, 2 and 5 g cm^{-2}, respectively, and from alpha particles the corresponding values were 150, 30 and 5 rad, respectively (65).

TABLE 34. ABSORBED DOSE IN THE CHESTS OF ASTRONAUTS ON SPACE MISSIONS

Mission or mission series	*Launch date (Year-month-day)*	*Duration of mission (h)*	*Type of orbit*	*Dose (mrad)*
Apollo VII	1968-08-11	260	Earth orbital	157
Apollo VIII	1968-12-21	147	Circumlunar	150
Apollo IX	1969-02-03	241	Earth orbital	196
Apollo X	1969-05-18	192	Circumlunar	480
Apollo XI	1969-07-16	195	Lunar landing	179
Vostok 1-6			Earth orbital	2-80
Voskhad 1, 2			Earth orbital	30, 70
Soyuz 3-9			Earth orbital	62-234

Sources: References 65, 106a, 290.

B. ENHANCED EXPOSURES TO NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIONUCLIDES

1. Radiation exposures due to coal-fired power plants

237. Burning of coal is one of the sources of enhanced exposures to natural radionuclides. Large coal-fired power stations burn pulverized coal, the combustion products of which, both in gaseous and particulate form, are discharged into the atmosphere. There is more particulate emission during combustion of coal than any other fuel because of its high ash content (typically, 5-10 per cent) (20, 79). It is estimated that annual world coal consumption is approaching 3 10^9 tonnes (t) (185). The combustion of about 3 10^3 t of coal is required to produce an electrical energy of one megawatt-year (23, 79, 175, 185).

238. Most industrially consumed coal is burned at central power plants where the elements entering the boiler in the coal stream are partitioned between a bottom-ash (or slag) stream, and a flue-gas stream containing suspended fly ash and the vapours of volatile elements or compounds. A further partitioning of the flue-gas stream takes place in the particulate emission control devices (electrostatic precipitators or scrubbers) that efficiently remove larger fly-ash particles but are less efficient for vapours and finer particles, which are thus discharged into the atmosphere. Ash from the boiler and ash removed by the precipitators are flushed with water to ash ponds. The disposal of the very large quantities of ash produced, or their utilization in making concrete, can also lead to human exposure.

239. Studies relative to the flow of trace elements through coal-fired power plants (175, 185) indicate that radium and thorium are at essentially the same concentration in coal ash, slag, and fly ash while the concentration of lead increases progressively in fly ash collected downstream from the burner toward the stack. The behaviour of uranium seems to be intermediate between that of lead and that of radium and thorium. Reported activity concentrations of natural radionuclides in samples of coal, slag and fly ash from several countries are presented in table 35.

TABLE 35. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF RADIONUCLIDES IN COAL AND COAL RESIDUES

(pCi g^{-1})

Type of coal or coal residue and its origin	^{40}K	^{238}U	^{226}Ra	^{210}Pb	^{228}Ra	^{228}Th	^{232}Th	*Reference*
Coal								
Australia			0.8-1.3					23
Czechoslovakia (brown)			0.11, 0.35					165
Germany, Fed. Rep. of	< 2.5		< 0.7				< 0.6	307a
Hungary (bituminous)			0.04					165
Poland (bituminous)			0.048-0.94					165
Poland (brown)			0.90					165
United States								
Illinois	2.5		0.6[a]			0.04[b]		20
Montana	0.7		0.3[a]			0.07[b]		20
North Dakota	2.2		0.2[a]			0.02		20
United States		0.7					0.2	185
United States			0.014	0.28				175
Coal ash (laboratory processing)								
Australia			4.7-8.3					23
Germany, Fed. Rep. of			6.2[c]			2.6		172
	19		5.8				3.4	307a
Japan								
Central			0.10	19.8	1.15	15.3		257
Southern			0.98	8.16	0.46	2.35		257
Northern			0.63	105.0	1.45	6.79		257
United States (semi-bituminous)			3.8		2.4	2.6		79
Slag								
Poland	17.3		4.3[a]			1.2[b]		272
United States	26		4.5[a]			0.5[b]		20
United States		4.9					1.5	185
United States			0.55	1.0				175
Fly ash								
Australia			14.0					23
Hungary			0.6-15					204
Poland			1.0					165
Poland	22.5		6.4[a]			1.1[b]		272
Poland (bituminous)		1.5, 2.8	0.61, 4.18	4.4, 6.7			0.18. 0.22	166
Poland (lignite)			0.91					166
United States		10					2.6	185
United States			0.4	17.3				175
United States	11		3.1[a]			0.4[b]		20

[a] Assumed equal to activity concentration of ^{214}Bi.
[b] Assumed equal to activity concentration of ^{208}Tl.
[c] Including activity concentration of ^{228}Ra.

240. The activity of a given radionuclide discharged into the atmosphere can be evaluated from the activity concentration of that radionuclide in fly ash and the flow of fly ash through the stack. On the basis of the results presented in table 35 it will be assumed that representative values of activity concentrations in fly ash are 1 pCi g^{-1} for ^{226}Ra, ^{228}Ra, ^{228}Th and ^{232}Th, 5 pCi g^{-1} for ^{238}U, 10 pCi g^{-1} for ^{210}Pb and 15 pCi g^{-1} for ^{40}K. It will be noted that the activity concentrations of ^{40}K, ^{226}Ra, ^{228}Th and ^{232}Th are about the same as in average soil, while those of ^{238}U and ^{210}Pb are much higher. This results from the enrichment of lead and uranium in fly ash relative to slag and coal ash.

241. Estimates of the flow of fly ash through the stack per megawatt-year of electrical energy produced (23, 172, 175, 185) range from 0.7 to 30 t. Taking a value of 10 t to be representative, the activities discharged per megawatt-year produced would amount to 10^{-5} Ci for ^{226}Ra, ^{228}Ra, ^{228}Th and ^{232}Th, 5 10^{-5} Ci for ^{238}U, 10^{-4} Ci for ^{210}Pb, and 1.5 10^{-4} Ci for ^{40}K.

242. The activity of ^{222}Rn released per megawatt-year has been estimated to be about 10^{-3} Ci on the basis of the following assumptions: (a) ^{222}Rn is in radioactive equilibrium with ^{226}Ra in coal and is discharged in its entirety when coal is burned, (b) the average activity concentration of ^{226}Ra in coal is 0.3 pCi g^{-1} (table 35), and (c) the combustion of 3 10^3 t of coal is required to produce an electrical energy of 1 MW y.

243. Measurements in environmental samples around coal-fired power plants clearly show the presence of enhanced concentrations of these nuclides. In air, Martin *et al.* (221) measured, at a point 6 km downwind of a coal power plant, concentrations of 6 10^{-16} Ci m^{-3} of ^{226}Ra, 3 10^{-16} Ci m^{-3} of ^{232}Th, and 2 10^{-15} Ci m^{-3} of ^{238}U, compared with the "normal" concentrations of 7 10^{-17} Ci m^{-3} for each of the three radionuclides. In snow, the ^{226}Ra concentrations found by Jaworowski *et al.* (164) ranged up to 1.7 10^{-15} Ci g^{-1} and were related to the distance from the power plants. Studies of a glacier 150 km for an industrial centre revealed a 50-fold increase in ^{226}Ra concentration over the

preceding 80 years (164). In soils of industrial areas, the concentrations of ^{226}Ra, uranium and thorium were found to be higher in the upper 5-cm layer than in the 5-10 cm layer, while this effect was not observed in rural soils (166).

244. The main pathways through which the populations living around coal-fired power plants are exposed to enhanced levels of natural radionuclides are inhalation and ingestion of the activity discharged into the atmosphere. The collective dose commitments due to inhalation during the passage of the cloud have been estimated using the following assumptions:

(a) The average dilution factor is $1.6\ 10^{-8}$ s m^{-3} at a distance $\rho_1 = 10$ km from the stack;

(b) The variation of the concentration as a function of the distance ρ is of the form $\rho^{-1.5}$;

(c) Practically all of the activity is deposited within a circle of 500 km radius;

(d) The human population density δ is uniform and equal to 100 km^{-2} around the plant.

245. Assumption (a) takes into account that stacks of coal-fired power plants may be as tall as 200 m. The ground-level air concentration of the pollutants released from such tall stacks increases as a function of distance up to a few kilometres, reaches a maximum, then decreases according to a function that can be approximated by a power law. The fraction of the collective dose commitments due to the short distances (<10 km), where the stack height has an influence on the ground-level air concentrations, is small and has been neglected. The figure of $1.6\ 10^{-8}$ s m^{-3} for the average dilution factor is derived from the value of $5\ 10^{-7}$ s m^{-3} at 1 km adopted in Annex D in the case of releases from nuclear reactors and from assumption (b). With regard to assumption (c), all of the activity released will be deposited within a circle of 500 km radius if a value of $8\ 10^{-3}$ m s^{-1} is adopted for the deposition velocity of aerosols under dry weather conditions.

246. The collective dose commitment due to inhalation can be expressed in the form

$$S^c = \int_{10}^{500} D_1 \left(\frac{\rho}{\rho_1}\right)^{-1.5} \delta 2\pi\rho d\rho$$

where D_1 is the dose commitment per MW(e)y at the reference distance $\rho_1 = 10$ km. The results for the natural radionuclides considered are presented in table 36.

TABLE 36. ESTIMATES OF COLLECTIVE DOSE COMMITMENT DUE TO ATMOSPHERIC RELEASES FROM COAL-FIRED POWER PLANTS

(man rad per MW(e) y)

	Collective dose commitment arising from inhalation during the cloud passage[b]			*Incomplete collective dose commitment due to the activity deposited*			
Radio-nuclide[a]	*Lung*	*Bone marrow*	*Bone lining cells*	*Lung*	*Gonads*	*Bone marrow*	*Bone lining cells*
^{238}U[c]	$3\ 10^{-4}$	$2\ 10^{-5}$	$7\ 10^{-5}$	$5\ 10^{-4}$	$5\ 10^{-4}$	$8.5\ 10^{-4}$	$3.6\ 10^{-3}$
^{226}Ra	$2\ 10^{-4}$	$4\ 10^{-6}$	$3\ 10^{-5}$	$7\ 10^{-5}$	$7\ 10^{-5}$	$2\ 10^{-4}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$
^{210}Pb	$9\ 10^{-4}$	$4\ 10^{-4}$	10^{-3}	10^{-3}	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$	10^{-2}
^{228}Ra[d]	$5\ 10^{-4}$	$8\ 10^{-6}$	$4\ 10^{-5}$	$1.5\ 10^{-4}$	$1.5\ 10^{-4}$	$5\ 10^{-4}$	$3\ 10^{-3}$
^{228}Th	$7\ 10^{-3}$	$6\ 10^{-4}$	$9\ 10^{-3}$	–	–	–	–
^{232}Th	$9\ 10^{-4}$	$6\ 10^{-4}$	10^{-2}	10^{-4}	10^{-5}	10^{-4}	$2\ 10^{-3}$
Total	10^{-2}	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$2\ 10^{-2}$	$2\ 10^{-3}$	$3\ 10^{-3}$	$4\ 10^{-3}$	$2\ 10^{-2}$

[a] The collective dose commitments from ^{40}K have not been estimated; they are expected to be very small since (a) the activity concentration in fly ash is about the same as in soil, (b) potassium compounds are very soluble in the lung, and (c) the concentration of potassium in the body is homeostatically controlled.

[b] The collective dose commitments arising from inhalation of ^{222}Rn and its short-lived decay products have been estimated to be about $3\ 10^{-5}$ man rad/MW(e) y in the lung and negligible in bone tissues. The collective dose commitments due to all the radionuclides contained in the table are calculated assuming that all the fly-ash particles are in the respirable range.

[c] Uranium-238 is assumed to be in radioactive equilibrium with ^{234}Th, ^{234m}Pa and ^{234}U.

[d] The collective dose commitments due to ^{228}Ra include the contribution of its decay products, which are assumed to be in radioactive equilibrium with ^{228}Ra in the body. When the activity is deposited on the soil, the doses due to the intake of ^{228}Th are small compared to those from ^{228}Ra. When inhaled, the doses from ^{228}Th are much higher than those from ^{228}Ra because of the long biological half-life of thorium in lung and bone, and because of its deposition on bone surfaces.

247. The incomplete collective dose commitments (Annex A) incurred after deposition can be evaluated by comparison with the natural soil activity concentrations and the corresponding tissue dose rates discussed earlier in this Annex for "normal" levels of natural radionuclides. Making the conservative assumption that the deposited activity only becomes unavailable to the vegetation by radioactive decay and that only the upper 20 cm of soil are involved in the uptake of radionuclides by vegetation, the incomplete collective dose commitments per unit energy generated, S_1^τ, due to deposition can be assessed as

$$S_1^\tau = \frac{A\dot{D}_N \delta \tau}{SC_N}$$

where A is the activity discharged per unit energy generated, $\dot{D}_N$ is the natural tissue dose rate due to the radionuclide under consideration, δ is the population density, τ is the expected duration of the practice, taken to be 500 years, S is the thickness of soil involved; expressed as mass per unit area (assumed to be $3\ 10^5\ g\ m^{-2}$), and C_N is the natural concentration of the nuclide in the soil.

248. The results obtained in this way are presented in table 36. On the basis of these tentative estimates, ^{210}Pb, ^{228}Th, and ^{232}Th appear to be the most important contributors to the collective dose commitments due to atmospheric releases from coal-fired power plants. Most of the dose is due to alpha radiation.

2. Radiation exposures due to the industrial use of phosphate products

249. Phosphate deposits usually contain relatively high concentrations of the naturally occurring radionuclides of the ^{238}U series. In the United States alone, $130\ 10^6$ t of phosphate rock were mined in 1973, yielding $38\ 10^6$ t of marketable rock (109). About half of the marketable rock is converted to fertilizer, the other half being used to produce other commodities, such as phosphoric acid (244). Mining and processing phosphate ores redistributes ^{238}U and its decay products among the various products, by-products, and wastes of the phosphate industry. The dispersal of the wastes in the environment as well as the use of phosphate fertilizers in agriculture and of chemical gypsum as a building material are possible sources of exposure to the public.

250. Table 37 presents the results of a survey of uranium, thorium and radium contents of phosphate rock samples collected from all major phosphate-producing areas of the world (232). The average activity concentrations obtained range up to 130 pCi g^{-1} for ^{238}U and ^{226}Ra, which are generally found to be in radioactive equilibrium, and up to 4.4 pCi g^{-1} for ^{232}Th. The activity concentrations of ^{238}U vary widely from area to area but are usually much higher than those of ^{232}Th, which are comparable to those observed normally in soil.

251. The products and by-products of the phosphate industry contain various fractions of the uranium, radium and thorium originally present in the rock, depending on the manufacturing process. In the wet process, the marketable ore is combined with sulphuric

TABLE 37. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF ^{226}Ra, ^{238}U, AND ^{232}Th IN PHOSPHATE ROCK

Origin and type of rock	*Number of samples*	*Average activity concentration (pCi g^{-1})*		
		^{226}Ra	^{238}U	^{232}Th
Algeria	12	31	35	1.5
Australia	6	11	10	0.5
Brazil, apatite	6	1	3	3.8
Brazil (Olinda)	4	96	91	4.4
Christmas Island	5	9	9	0.2
Curaçao	9	5	5	0.1
Chile and Ecuador islands	9	1	1	0.7
Egypt	6	37	41	0.7
Guatemala and Mexico	5	12	9	0.4
India, China and south-east Asia	5	4	4	0.7
Jordan and Turkey	6	25	16	[a]
Makatea	3	32	34	0.5
Morocco	5	46	47	0.9
Nauru	4	23	22	0.2
Ocean Island	5	32	33	0.4
Peru	14	30	45	1.0
Poland and USSR, phosphorite	5	15	17	0.8
Senegal and other African countries	6	37	36	1.8
Seychelles, guano	4	4	7	0.2
Spain and other western European countries	5	[a]	2	0.4
Tunisia	6	14	16	2.5
USSR, apatite	5	2	2	2.5
United States				
Arkansas	13	11	10	1.4
Florida, land pebble and soft phosphate	48	54	52	1.6
Idaho	5	49	50	0.9
Montana	10	41	38	0.7
North Carolina	3	18	26	1.0
Oklahoma	5	10	8	0.8
South Carolina	11	130	130	2.1
Tennessee, brown rock, blue rock, white rock and phosphatic limestone	38	4	4	0.5
Utah	9	50	43	0.8
Wyoming	4	62	61	1.3
Venezuela	4	27	24	1.3
West Indies	12	3	3	1.5

Source: Reference 232.
[a] Not detectable.

acid, and phosphoric acid and gypsum result. This mixture is called normal superphosphate. By separation, phosphoric acid is obtained, and gypsum is sent to a waste pile (351). Most of the uranium and much of the thorium is transferred to the phosphoric acid during the separation process, whereas most of the radium remains with the gypsum by-product. The phosphoric acid obtained can subsequently be used to prepare various phosphate fertilizers. For example, when combined with ammonia, phosphoric acid produces diammonium phosphate fertilizer, which is expected to have the low concentrations of ^{226}Ra and the high concentrations of ^{238}U characteristic of the phosphoric acid. Triple superphosphate, which is obtained by combining phosphoric acid with marketable ore, shows both the high concentrations of ^{226}Ra characteristic of the phosphate rock and the high concentrations of ^{238}U characteristic of the phosphoric acid. In the dry furnace process, the marketable ore is combined with coke and silica to produce phosphorus and phosphoric acid. In that process, almost all of the ^{226}Ra activity is retained by the calcium silicate by-product, with very little entering the other products (109). Therefore, a large fraction of the ^{226}Ra activity that enters either the electric furnace plant or the wet-process installation is found in the by-products slag and gypsum, respectively.

252. The activity concentrations of ^{226}Ra, ^{238}U, and ^{232}Th in various products and by-products of the phosphate industry obtained using ore from the same origin, namely Florida (United States), are presented in table 38. The variations in the concentrations of ^{226}Ra and ^{238}U from one product to another are those expected from the above discussion.

TABLE 38. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF ^{226}Ra, ^{238}U, AND ^{232}Th IN PHOSPHATE ROCK AND IN PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM IT

Marketable rock produced in Florida (United States)

Sample	*Production in the United States in 1973*[a] *(10^6 t)*		*Activity concentration ($pCi\ g^{-1}$)*		
	Amount	*P_2O_5 content*	*^{226}Ra*	*^{238}U*	*^{232}Th*
Marketable rock	38	–	42	41	0.4
Wet process products					
Normal superphosphate	3.1	0.6	25	[b]	–
Triple superphosphate	3.4	1.6	21	57	0.4
Ammonium phosphate	5.3	2.4	5.7	63	0.4
Phosphoric acid	10.0	5.1	0.6	–	–
Gypsum	23.0	–	3.3	6.1	0.3
Electric furnace process products					
Slag	–	–	56[c]	–	–

Source: Reference 109.

[a] Florida accounts for 82 per cent of the marketable rock production of the United States.

[b] The activity concentration of ^{238}U in normal superphosphate is expected to be equal to that of ^{226}Ra.

[c] The ^{226}Ra activity concentration in the input feed ore was 60 $pCi\ g^{-1}$.

253. The use of phosphate fertilizers in agriculture, resulting in uptake by the food crops of natural radionuclides from soil, and of chemical gypsum as a building material are possible sources of exposure to the public. Other pathways of exposure include external irradiation over fertilized fields, in fertilizer storehouses and in fertilizer production plants, and inhalation of radon decay products in houses built over land reclaimed after phosphate mining.

(a) *Doses arising from the use of phosphate fertilizers*

254. The world production of phosphate ferilizers was 94 10^6 t in 1972 (205a). The amount of fertilizer used each year in agricultural land is about 60 kg of P_2O_5 per hectare (325a).

255. Measured activity concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides in phosphate fertilizers from several countries are summarized in table 39. For a given radionuclide and type of fertilizer the concentrations vary markedly from one country to another, depending probably on the origin of the ore and on the type of manufacturing process used. Some of the general features are (a) the concentrations of ^{232}Th are always low; (b) with the exception of the potassium fertilizers, the concentrations of potassium (and thus ^{40}K) are also generally low; (c) the concentrations of ^{226}Ra do not exceed 25 $pCi\ g^{-1}$; and (d) ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po are generally close to radioactive equilibrium with ^{226}Ra. For the purpose of estimating the doses, it will be assumed that the average activity concentrations of natural radionuclides in phosphate fertilizers are 15 $pCi\ g^{-1}$ for ^{238}U and 10 $pCi\ g^{-1}$ for ^{226}Ra and for each of its decay products. The doses from ^{40}K and from the radionuclides of the ^{232}Th series will be neglected.

256. Taking the example of the United States (table 38), a production of 38 10^6 t of marketable rock yields 11.8 10^6 t of phosphate fertilizer. Therefore, 1 t of marketable rock produces 0.3 t of phosphate fertilizer containing 5 μCi of ^{238}U and 3 μCi of ^{226}Ra and each f its decay products. It is assumed that the total

TABLE 39. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIONUCLIDES IN PHOSPHATE FERTILIZERS

(pCi g^{-1})

Type of fertilizer	*Country*	^{238}U	^{226}Ra	^{210}Pb	^{210}Po	^{232}Th	^{40}K	*Reference*
Apatite	USSR		0.8	0.7	0.8	1.5	2.6	105
Phosphorite dust	USSR		10.6	10.2	13.1	0.7	6.2	105
"Thomasphosphat"	FRG	< 1.0	0.2			0.1	<0.1	279
Phosphate rock, calcined, soft, partly converted[a]	FRG	18.0	13.0			0.7	3.1	279
Superphosphate	FRG	14	14.1			0.4	3.7	279
Superphosphate	USSR		3.1	8.0	4.1	1.2	3.2	105
Normal superphosphate	USA		25					109
Triple superphosphate	USA	57	21			0.4		109
Triple superphosphate	FRG	21.7	6.3			1.2[b]	1.4	279
Ammonium phosphate	USSR		2.7			0.4		105
Ammonium phosphate	USA	63	5.7			0.4		109
Nitro phosphate	USSR		23	23.6	25			105
Nitroammonium phosphate	USSR			0.4	0.4			105
NPK	USSR		0.2	0.4	0.5	1.4	33	105
NPK[c]	FRG	12	7.2			0.4	140	279
PK[d]	FRG	11	10			0.4	160	279
NP[a]	FRG	25	8.5			0.8	1.1	279
Enriched concentrate	USSR		11.5	10.6	7.9	0.6	2.0	105
Phosphate without fluor	USSR		0.9				0.9	105

[a] Assuming a P_2O_5-to-fertilizer mass concentration ratio of 0.28.
[b] Assuming that ^{232}Th is in radioactive equilibrium with ^{228}Th.
[c] Assuming a P_2O_5-to-fertilizer mass concentration ratio of 0.13.
[d] Assuming a P_2O_5-to-fertilizer mass concentration ratio of 0.16.

production of phosphate fertilizers is used in agriculture to improve crops. Assuming, as is done in the section on coal power plants, that the ploughed layer of soil is about 20 cm deep, that the availability to plants of natural radionuclides is the same whether in fertilizer or in the normal constituents of the soil and is only reduced by radioactive decay, and that the human population density is 100 km^{-2}, and furthermore assuming that the practice of producing phosphate fertilizers will continue for the order of a century, the incomplete collective dose commitments arising from the decision to use 1 t of marketable rock to produce phosphate fertilizers can be crudely estimated from the comparison between the normal concentration of natural radionuclides in soil and the resulting doses. Table 40 shows the results obtained.

(b) *Doses arising from the use of waste gypsum as a building material*

257. As shown in table 41, the waste gypsum from the phosphate industry, also called phosphogypsum, contains concentrations of ^{226}Ra of about 25 pCi g^{-1}.

TABLE 40. INCOMPLETE COLLECTIVE DOSE COMMITMENT PER UNIT MASS OF MARKETABLE ROCK ARISING FROM THE USE OF PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM IT

	Incomplete collective dose commitment per unit practice (man rad per tonne)				
Product and type of irradiation	*Tracheo-bronchial tree*	*Lung*	*Gonads*	*Red bone marrow*	*Bone lining cells*
Phosphate fertilizer					
^{238}U	–	$1\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-5}$	$2\ 10^{-5}$	$7\ 10^{-5}$
^{226}Ra	–	$4\ 10^{-6}$	$4\ 10^{-6}$	$1\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-4}$
^{210}Pb	–	$5\ 10^{-5}$	$9\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-4}$	$5\ 10^{-4}$
Total		$6\ 10^{-5}$	$1\ 10^{-4}$	$1\ 10^{-4}$	$7\ 10^{-4}$
Phosphogypsum (as building material)					
External irradiation	1	1	1	1	1
Inhalation	$9\ 10^{-1}$	$2\ 10^{-1}$	$7\ 10^{-4}$	$7\ 10^{-4}$	$7\ 10^{-4}$
Total	2	1	1	1	1

TABLE 41. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIONUCLIDES IN PHOSPHOGYPSUM

Origin of sample	Number of samples	Activity concentration ($pCi\ g^{-1}$)				Reference
		^{40}K	^{238}U	^{226}Ra	^{232}Th	
Germany, Fed. Rep. of						
Apatite	2	< 1	–	1.5	< 0.5	327
Phosphorite	39	3	–	16	< 0.4	327
Unknown origin	7	2	–	< 0.5	< 0.7	327
United Kingdom	6	2	3.5	21	0.5	265
United States	–	–	5.5	40	0.2	105

Phosphogypsum can replace natural gypsum in the building industry and thus be used to make blocks and plasterboard, partition systems and also cement (265). One tonne of marketable ore produces 0.6 t of gypsum (table 38). The practice of using this waste product has been considered attractive, since overall building costs are reduced, natural resources are preserved, and environmental pollution is decreased. On the other hand, since phosphogypsum contains a much higher concentration of ^{226}Ra than its natural counterpart, its use increases the radiation doses to the public.

258. O'Riordan *et al.* (265) estimated the doses that would be received by the occupants of a residential building in which 4.2 t of by-product gypsum (considered to be a high, but realistic amount) would have replaced the established materials. Assuming the ^{226}Ra concentration of phosphogypsum to be 25 $pCi\ g^{-1}$, they estimated the absorbed dose rate in air to be 7 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}$, and the radon concentration, using a ventilation rate of 1 h^{-1} to be 0.2 $pCi\ l^{-1}$.

259. If it is assumed that all the phosphogypsum produced by 1 t of marketable ore is used in the building industry, that on the average, four persons live in the dwellings so constructed, and that the mean life of the dwelling is 50 y, the collective dose commitments can be evaluated from the estimates provided by O'Riordan *et al.* (265). The results obtained are presented in table 40.

(c) *Other pathways of exposure*

260. The average addition from phosphate fertilizers to the soil activity of agricultural areas in the Federal Republic of Germany during the period 1973-1974, was estimated to be ($nCi\ m^{-2}$): ^{238}U, 9; ^{226}Ra, 6; ^{232}Th, 0.3; ^{40}K, 90 (279). The corresponding absorbed dose rate in air is about 0.02 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}$ (314). Assuming that the rate of the addition of activity to the soil has been constant for the last 80 y, and that there has been no removal of the added radionuclides by water erosion, the absorbed dose rate in air would attain a value of about 0.3 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}$ at the present time. Fertilizer application therefore results in a small increase of the external radiation exposure (232, 280). It is worth mentioning, however, that absorbed dose rates in air of about 50 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}$ have been measured in fertilizer storehouses and that similar values are expected in fertilizer production plants (280).

261. In Florida, much land on which phosphate mining operations have been completed has been reclaimed and some is being developed for residential use. The ^{226}Ra activity concentration in the land fill is about one order of magnitude higher than in ordinary soil (214). In a preliminary study of buildings on the reclaimed land, elevated gamma-ray and ^{222}Rn decay-product exposures were discovered (350).

3. Exposure to ^{222}Rn in natural gas and natural-gas products

262. Natural gas used for kitchen ranges and space heaters is a source of radon in buildings. The radon which is produced in the ground diffuses through the geological formations into the natural gas wells. A summary of reported data on radon concentrations in natural gas at production wells is given in table 42.

TABLE 42. RADON CONCENTRATION IN NATURAL GAS AT THE WELL

Location of well	Radon concentration ($pCi\ l^{-1}$)		Reference
	Average	Range	
Borneo			
Ampa field	...	1.5-3.2	352
Canada			
Alberta	62	10-205	
British Columbia	473	390-540	302
Ontario	169	4-800	
Germany, Federal Rep. of	...	1.0-9.6	352
Netherlands			
Slochteren	...	1.1-2.8	352
Other fields	...	3.7-44.7	
Nigeria			
Niger delta	...	0.9-2.9	352
North Sea			
Leman field	...	2.0-3.8	352
Indefatigable field	1.8	...	
United States			
Colorado, New Mexico	25	0.2-160	171
Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma	< 100	5-1 450	
Texas Panhandle	...	10-520	
Colorado	25.4	11-45	
Project Gasbuggy area	15.8	...	
California	...	1-100	
Kansas	100	...	
Wyoming	10	...	
Gulf Coast (Louisiana, Texas)	5	...	
California, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas	...	1-120	98

263. The concentration of radon remaining in the gas when it reaches the consumer depends on many factors, including the concentration at the well-head, dilution, gas processing, transmission time, and storage time. The processing includes fractionation, which mainly separates out methane (the principal constituent), ethane, propane and heavier hydrocarbons, which are bottled as liquefied gas. This process may remove more than half the radon content of the natural gas. However, the radon removed will appear in the liquefied gas sold by retailers and thus constitute a potential cause of radon exposure in homes. Storage of gas in reservoirs prior to consumption reduces the radon concentration by decay. This may lead to seasonal variations depending on the consumption rate, with maximum concentrations during winter (22). For liquefied gas, minimum concentration during winter has been reported because higher consumption leads to the introduction into the market of previously stored gas (47).

264. There are very few data on radon levels caused by natural gas consumption in homes. Table 43 summarizes the results of measurements made on natural gas

TABLE 43. RADON CONCENTRATION IN NATURAL GAS IN THE DISTRIBUTION LINE

	Radon concentration (pCi l^{-1})	
Area	*Average*	*Range*
Poland (Warsaw)	8	4-14
United States		
Chicago	14.4	2.3-31.3
New York City	1.5	0.5-3.8
Denver	50.5	1.2-119
West coast	15	1-100
Colorado	25	6.5-43
Nevada	8	5.8-10.4
New Mexico	45	10-53
Houston	8	1.4-14.3

Sources: Poland, 359; United States, 171.

distribution lines in Poland and the United States. In the estimation of the resultant exposure due to radon daughters in homes supplied with natural gas, the following factors have to be considered: the concentration of radon and radon daughters in the gas, the volume of gas used, and the volume and ventilation rate of the house. The resultant doses to the bronchial epithelium have been calculated (22), assuming that the radon concentration in the gas is 20 pCi l^{-1} and that 0.8 m^3 of gas is consumed per day in a kitchen range in a 230-m^3 house with an air change rate of 1 h^{-1}. This leads to an average radon concentration in the house of 0.0028 pCi l^{-1}. If there are no radon daughters in the released gas, the estimated annual absorbed dose to the basal cells of the bronchial epithelium is 0.6 mrad, assuming an occupancy factor of 0.8 and the dose-to-exposure quotient discussed in paragraphs 153-169. With other assumptions, the annual dose in the bronchial epithelium has been estimated to be about 1.5 mrad (22). If the radon daughters are in equilibrium with the radon in the gas, the equilibrium factor of the radon daughters in the air will be higher, so that the corresponding doses will be about twice as great. It should be pointed out, however, that during the use of the kitchen range the heat build-up and the depletion of air might lead the user to increase the ventilation rate, so that the radon concentration would drop sharply instead of increasing slightly (352).

265. The doses caused by the gas consumed in space heaters have not been calculated specifically because a typical individual could not be defined (171). However, by indirect methods the average individual annual dose in the bronchial epithelium (T-B) was estimated by the author to be 5.4 mrad, a value which corresponds to 2 mrad if the dosimetric parameters used in this Annex are applied.

266. The occupation exposure to ^{222}Rn and its decay products in the natural gas industry has been examined (98, 352). External radiation surveys were conducted in nine gas processing plants of the United States (98). The exposure rates obtained at the equipment surfaces ranged from background to 8 mR h^{-1}. The highest values were found at the surface of the various product pumps. As the equipment is in low occupancy areas, the tissue absorbed dose rates would be less than 2 mrad h^{-1}. The long-lived decay products of ^{222}Rn which are likely to be concentrated on the inner surfaces of the pumps do not contribute to the external absorbed dose while the pumps remain closed, but if the pumps are opened for repair or maintenance, an opportunity exists for inhalation of ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po (98).

4. Exposure due to the use of building materials containing higher-than-average concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides

267. As exemplified in table 44, the use of some building materials may lead to elevated indoor radiation levels. The building materials may be of natural origin, such as pumice stone, (Federal Republic of Germany and USSR), concrete containing alum shale (Sweden), and granite wherever it is used. They may also result from industrial processes. In the non-uranium industries, the use of phosphogypsum, a waste product of the manufacture of phosphoric acid, has already been discussed. Other by-products that were shown to contain relatively high concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides were red slime, a waste product of aluminium mills, and blast furnace slag, a by-product of iron manufacture (192).

268. In its recommendations, the National Commission of Radiation Protection of the USSR (195) used a dosimetric relationship. If the concentrations of ^{40}K, ^{226}Ra and ^{232}Th, expressed in pCi g^{-1}, in building materials made of industrial wastes satisfy the expression

$$\frac{C(^{40}\mathrm{K})}{130} + \frac{C(^{226}\mathrm{Ra})}{10} + \frac{C(^{232}\mathrm{Th})}{7} \leqslant 1$$

the authors (195) estimate that the increase of the gonad absorbed dose indoors over background is less than 150 mrad in a year. They also examined the question of

TABLE 44. ACTIVITY CONCENTRATION OF NATURALLY OCCURRING RADIONUCLIDES IN BUILDING MATERIALS EXPECTED TO GIVE RISE TO HIGHER-THAN-AVERAGE EXTERNAL ABSORBED DOSES

Type of building material	*Country*	*Number of samples*	*Average activity concentration (pCi g^{-1})*			*Absorbed dose rate in air[a] (μrad h^{-1})*	*Reference*
			^{40}K	^{226}Ra	^{232}Th		
Granite	FRG	34	33	2.6	2.2	30	327
Granite bricks	UK	7	28	2.4	2.3	28	117
Granite	USSR	2	40	3.0	4.5	46	194
Pumice stone	FRG	20	29	3.0	3.4	35	327
Concrete containing alum shale	Sweden	83	23	40.4	2.0	145	335
Phosphogypsum							
From apatite	FRG	2	< 1	1.5	< 0.5	< 8	327
From phosphorite	FRG	39	3	16	< 0.4	54	
Of unknown origin	FRG	7	2	< 0.5	< 0.7	< 6	
Phosphogypsum	UK	6	2	21	0.5	68	117
Phosphogypsum	USA	–	–	40	0.2	126	105
Red-slime bricks	FRG	23	9	7.6	6.3	58	327
Fly ash	FRG	28	19	5.7	3.5	42	327
Fly ash[b]							
Type 1	UK	1	15	0.2	1.0	10	117
Type 2	UK	1	15	3.7	0.9	20	117
Type 3	UK	1	6	1.4	1.2	12	117
Blast-furnace slags	USSR	29	6.6	1.8	0.5	10	194

[a] The absorbed dose rates in air have been calculated assuming a 4π geometry and an infinite thickness, and using the conversion factors given in table 6. The values obtained are an index allowing the comparison between building materials and not an estimate of the doses that would be received in dwellings constructed with those building materials.

[b] Mixture of coal clinker, ash and cement.

exposure to ^{222}Rn short-lived decay products and estimated that a ^{226}Ra activity concentration of 10 pCi g^{-1} in a building material would result in an increase in the concentrations of the ^{222}Rn decay products of less than 0.03 WL.

269. The measurements of activity concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides in building materials in the USSR (195) showed that only a few materials would cause higher exposures than those quoted above, while in the Federal Republic of Germany it was found that 12 per cent of the analysed samples would cause such higher exposures (192).

270. It should be pointed out that the average absorbed dose rates in air measured in buildings using these materials are much lower than what would be expected from the radioactive content of the materials considered, because materials usually less active are also used in the same buildings. For example, the average absorbed dose rate derived from measurements carried out in Swedish houses made of concrete containing alum shale is about 18 μrad h^{-1} (241), while the value given in table 44, calculated from the activity concentrations of radionuclides in that type of concrete, using very pessimistic assumptions, is 145 μrad h^{-1} (335).

271. Use has also been made of waste products of the uranium and radium industry. In the United States, notably in Grand Junction, Colorado, tailings from uranium mills were used during the period 1952-1966 as fill material under houses and as building materials (348a). Remedial action was deemed necessary by the national authorities.

272. In the town of Port Hope, Ontario, Canada, another type of problem arose from a plant which had recovered radium in the 1930s and the 1940s from pitchblende-radium-silver ores (323). In this particular case, the management of the waste material resulting from the plant demolition was inadequate and much contaminated construction and fill material was used in and around the houses in the town. As in the case of Grand Junction, remedial action was deemed necessary by the national authorities.

C. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

273. This section has dealt with the examples of technologically enhanced exposures to natural radiation (TENR) which have been brought to the attention of the Committee. It should be stressed that it is very likely that those examples do not present the complete picture of TENR. From the assessments presented, TENR does not add significantly to the collective dose on the global scale but may give rise, in localized areas or for people exposed under extreme conditions, to appreciable increases in individual doses from natural radiation. The present state of knowledge does not allow an accurate estimate of the collective dose from TENR to be made, and further research is required in this field.

Appendix

RADIATION EXPOSURES FROM CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Introduction

274. A wide variety of consumer products contain radioactive nuclides that have been deliberately incorporated to satisfy a specific purpose. Table 45 presents a list of such products classified into six categories, namely

1. Radioluminous products
2. Electronic and electrical devices
3. Antistatic devices
4. Gas and aerosol (smoke) detectors
5. Ceramic, glassware, alloys etc. containing uranium or thorium
6. Other devices, including scientific instruments

TABLE 45. CURRENTLY AVAILABLE PRODUCTS CONTAINING RADIONUCLIDES

Products	*Nuclide*	*Activity or mass per product (range of approximate values)*
1. Radioluminous products		
(a) Radionuclide contained in paint or plastic		
(1) Timepieces	^{3}H	1-25 mCi
	^{147}Pm	65-200 μCi
	^{226}Ra	0.1-3 μCi
(2) Aircraft instruments	^{3}H	⩽ 10 Ci
	^{147}Pm	⩽ 0.3 Ci
	^{226}Ra	⩽ 20μCi
(3) Compasses	^{3}H	5-50 mCi
	^{147}Pm	10 μCi
(4) Instrument dials and markers	^{3}H	25 mCi
(5) Instruments, signs and indicators	^{147}Pm	0.75 Ci
(6) Thermostat dials and pointers	^{3}H	25 mCi
(7) Automobile lock illuminators	^{3}H	2-15 mCi
	^{147}Pm	2 mCi
(8) Automobile shift quadrants	^{3}H	25 mCi
(9) Bell pushes	^{3}H	0.3 mCi
(10) Speedometers	^{147}Pm	0.1 mCi
(11) Rims for underwater watches	^{3}H	0.3 mCi
(12) Fishing lights	^{14}C	3-4 mCi
(13) Spirit levels	^{3}H	5-25 mCi
(b) Radionuclide contained in sealed tubes		
(1) Timepieces	^{3}H	0.2-0.4 Ci
(2) Ordinary compasses		0.2-0.4 Ci
(3) Marine compass		0.2-2 Ci
(4) Marine navigational instruments		0.25 Ci
(5) Markers	^{3}H	4 Ci
	^{85}Kr	0.3 Ci
(6) Instruments, signs and indicators	^{3}H	2 Ci
	^{85}Kr	0.25 Ci
(7) Exit signs for commercial buildings	^{3}H	15 Ci
(8) Large signs		30 Ci
(9) Small exit signs		2 Ci
(10) Step markers		2 Ci
(11) Mooring buoys and lights		2 Ci
(12) Public telephone dials		0.5 Ci
(13) Light switch markers		0.2 Ci
(14) Bell pushes		10 mCi
(15) Miniature light sources		20 mCi
2. Electronic and electrical devices		
(a) Electronic tubes	^{3}H	1-10^{4} μCi
	^{63}Ni	1-5 μCi
	^{147}Pm	1 μCi
	^{85}Kr	1-5 μCi
	^{60}Co	0.15-5 μCi
	^{226}Ra	0.1 μCi
	^{137}Cs	5 μCi
(b) Glow-discharge tubes	^{85}Kr	0.01-10 μCi
(c) Voltage-discharge tubes	^{147}Pm	3 μCi
(d) Cold-cathode tubes	^{3}H	90 μCi
(e) Fluorescent lamp starters	^{226}Ra	1 μCi
(f) Gas-discharge lamps (high-pressure mercury-vapour lamps)	Natural Th	6 nCi
(g) Vacuum tubes		0.8-1.2 wt%
(h) Electric lamps		50 mg
(i) Germicidal lamps, sun lamps, lamps for outdoor and industrial lighting		2 g
(j) Glow lamps	^{3}H	0.01 mCi
(k) Spark-gap tubes	^{147}Pm	30 μCi
	^{60}Co	5 μCi
	^{63}Ni	5 μCi
	^{137}Cs	5 μCi
(l) High-voltage protection devices	^{147}Pm	3 μCi
(m)Low-voltage fuses	^{147}Pm	3 μCi
3. Antistatic devices		
(a) Lightning rod	^{226}Ra	0.2-1 mCi
	^{241}Am	0.06-0.7 mCi
(b) Antistatic devices contained in instruments	^{226}Ra	10 μCi
(c) Antistatic brushes	^{210}Po	0.05-0.5 mCi
	^{241}Am	2-25 μCi
(d) Antistatic devices contained in precision balances	^{3}H	1 mCi
4. Gas and aerosol (smoke) detectors		
Smoke and fire detectors	^{241}Am	1-100 μCi
	^{226}Ra	0.01-15 μCi
	^{85}Kr	7 mCi
	Natural or depleted U	7.5 mg
	^{238}Pu	20 μCi
5. Ceramic, glassware, alloys etc. containing uranium or thorium		
(a) Chinaware	Natural U	10^{-2} μCi cm^{-2} surface
(b) Ceramic tableware glaze	Natural Th	20 wt% (glaze)
	Natural or depleted U	20 wt% (glaze)

TABLE 45 *(continued)*

Products	*Nuclide*	*Activity mass per product (range of approximate values)*
5. *Ceramic, glassware, alloys etc. containing uranium or thorium* (continued)		
(c) Glassware, glass enamel, glass-enamel frit	Natural Th	10 wt%
	Natural or depleted U	10 wt%
(d) Optical lenses		⩽ 30 wt%
(e) Incandescent gas mantles	Natural Th	⩽ 0.5 g
(f) Magnesium-thorium alloys		⩽ 4 wt%
(g) Products containing rare earths: arc carbons, lighter flints, metallurgical additives, precision lenses, television tubes, electronic ceramics, microwave devices etc.	Natural Th	0.25 wt%
	Natural or depleted U	0.25 wt%
(h) Welding rods	Natural Th	1-2 wt%
6. *Other devices, including scientific instruments*		
(a) Gas chromatographs	^{3}H	250 mCi
	^{63}Ni	12 mCi
(b) Static meters	^{241}Am	0.5-50 μCi
(c) Vending-machine coins	^{14}C	2 μCi
(d) Bank cheques	^{14}C	0.01 μCi

Sources: References 81, 359a.

275. The radionuclides and the approximate range of activities used are also given in table 45. It must be pointed out, however, that accurate information on the activities contained in the consumer products and on the number of products manufactured is sometimes difficult to obtain (355).

276. The purpose of this appendix is to review what has recently been published in the scientific literature on the uses of radionuclides in consumer products and on the resulting doses to the public.

1. Radioluminous timepieces

277. Radium-226, promethium-147, and tritium have been used extensively in the dial-painting industry for the illumination of timepieces, the radiation emitted by those radionuclides being converted into light by a scintillator, which is usually zinc sulfide containing small amounts of copper or silver. From the public health point of view, one of the major disadvantages of radium is its inherent emission of a great deal of penetrating radiation which is not useful for the production of light yet irradiates the whole body of the watch wearer. Radium tends to be replaced by ^{3}H and ^{147}Pm, which are soft beta emitters and thus cause much smaller external radiation doses to the watch users.

278. Table 46 presents the number of luminous timepieces distributed in the United States in 1971, 1972 and 1973. It is clear from the table that, although only a few radium watches have been sold in the United States in recent years, radium continues, in that country, to be heavily used in clocks. A small survey in Tennessee showed that, out of a total of 227 clocks reported in 48 households, 35 were luminescent, 17 of which contained radium (51).

TABLE 46. TYPES AND QUANTITIES OF LUMINOUS TIMEPIECES DISTRIBUTED IN THE UNITED STATES, 1971-1973

(Thousands of units)

Type of timepiece and activator	*1971*	*1972*	*1973*
Wrist-watches			
Tritium			
Domestic	2 710	2 330	1 800
Imported	5 670	6 540	3 600
Promethium			
Domestic	negligible		
Imported	620	770	900
Radium-226	negligible		
Clocks			
Tritium			
Domestic	18	10	20
Imported	500	190	240
Promethium			
Domestic	negligible		
Imported	1 470	970	1 370
Radium-226	2 800	2 800	2 800

Source: Reference 242.

279. The activities of ^{3}H and ^{147}Pm which produce the same brightness as 1 μCi of ^{226}Ra have been estimated to be 5000 μCi of ^{3}H and 170 μCi of ^{147}Pm for a newly manufactured timepiece (148). However, owing to radioactive decay, release of activity and deterioration of the phosphor, the brightness decreases continuously over the useful life of the timepiece at a rate that depends upon the radionuclide used. The activities of ^{3}H and ^{147}Pm required to produce the same average brightness as 1 μCi of ^{226}Ra over the useful life of the timepiece, assumed to be five years, have been estimated as 11 000 μCi of ^{3}H and 390 μCi of ^{147}Pm (242).

(a) *Absorbed doses from ^{226}Ra-activated timepieces*

280. The absorbed doses from ^{226}Ra-activated timepieces result mainly from external irradiation. Joyet (173, 174), who made comprehensive measurements of the external radiation dose from ^{226}Ra-activated timepieces, suggested an annual gonad dose of about 60 mrad μCi^{-1} for wrist-watches worn continuously. According to the recommendations issued by a joint group of experts from the OECD and the IAEA (148), the total activity of ^{226}Ra should be limited to 0.1 μCi per wrist-watch. That limit corresponds to a gonad absorbed dose in a year of 6 mrad.

281. Pocket watches are worn closer to the gonads and thus the dose rate is higher. If it is assumed that the pocket watch is worn 16 h per day at a distance from

the gonads of 0.25 m, the annual dose can be estimated to be about 80 mrad μCi^{-1} if the dose rate for a source-to-target distance of 1 m is taken to be 0.34 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}\ pCi^{-1}$ (242).

282. The use of ^{226}Ra in pocket watches has not been permitted in most countries since 1966 (148). Assuming that in older pocket watches the total activity of ^{226}Ra is 0.1 μCi, the corresponding gonad absorbed dose would be about 8 mrad in a year.

283. The external radiation dose to the user of a ^{226}Ra activated alarm clock can be estimated in the same way. Assuming an exposure of 8 h per day at a distance of 2 m and an activity of 0.15 μCi, which is the limit recommended by the joint group of experts from the OECD and the IAEA (148), the annual gonad dose would be about 0.1 mrad.

284. The user of a radium-dial timepiece is also exposed to an inhalation dose from ^{222}Rn leaking out of it. As indicated in the 1972 report, radon emissions from watches and clocks vary widely. The radon content measured after a build-up of 10 h in an air-tight box was found to range from around 0.1 to 30 nCi per μCi of ^{226}Ra for new, water-tight watches and for loosely sealed, old watches, respectively (78). Assuming a leakage rate of 1 $nCi\ h^{-1}$ of ^{222}Rn per μCi of ^{226}Ra, the average ^{222}Rn concentration in a 300 m^3 house ventilated at a rate of 1 h^{-1} would be about 3 $fCi\ l^{-1}$, corresponding to an annual absorbed dose in the lungs of the order of 0.1 mrad.

(b) *Absorbed doses from ^{3}H-activated timepieces*

285. The casing of timepieces being at least 50 $mg\ cm^{-2}$ thick, no external dose results from luminous watches containing tritium, since the beta particles that are emitted by that radionuclide have a maximum range of 0.6 $mg\ cm^{-2}$. However, tritiated water or tritiated organic molecules evolve slowly from the tritium paints leading to internal absorbed doses to wearers from inhalation and skin absorption.

286. The determination of ^{3}H concentration in the body water of users of ^{3}H-painted watches has been carried out in at least two studies. Fitzsimmons *et al.* (87), measuring the ^{3}H activity in urine of eight persons wearing ^{3}H-painted watches, found concentrations ranging from 0.5 to 11 $nCi\ l^{-1}$ above background, with an average of 3.2 $nCi\ l^{-1}$. The corresponding whole-body absorbed doses in a year range from 0.05 to 1.1 mrad with an average of 0.3 mrad. Schell and Payne (305), investigating the origin of a relatively high ^{3}H concentration in a laboratory, found the source to be an employee's wrist-watch. The whole-body absorbed dose that this employee would receive in a year if he wore his watch 24 h a day was estimated to about 0.3 mrad.

287. The relationship between the ^{3}H activity in watches and the resulting whole-body absorbed dose has been studied under controlled conditions by Moghissi and Carter (242). The average dose in a year per millicurie of tritium paint was found to be 0.03 mrad, the range being 0.012-0.044 mrad.

288. If that result is applied to the results reported by Fitzsimmons (87) and by Schell *et al.* (305), it would appear that the watches in these two studies had an average tritium activity of 10 mCi. This finding is not consistent with either the observations of Bradley *et al.* (43), whose survey of the storage areas of nine wholesale importers and two retailers of self-luminous watches in the New York City area suggested values ranging from 1 to 5.6 mCi per watch, or with the maximum tritium activity of 7.5 mCi per watch recommended by IAEA and OECD. It would therefore seem more reasonable to adopt a figure of 0.1 mrad mCi^{-1} as a conservative estimate of the whole-body dose. This value would give a calculated annual whole-body dose of 0.5 mrad to a person continuously wearing a ^{3}H-activated watch luminized with the average activity of 5 mCi recommended by IAEA and OECD.

(c) *Absorbed doses from ^{147}Pm-activated wrist-watches*

289. Since promethium is a rare earth, it does not evolve from a watch under normal conditions of usage, so that the risk of external radiation is the only one that has to be considered. Promethium-147 is a pure beta emitter. The maximum energy of its beta particles is 224 keV, corresponding to a range of 46 $mg\ cm^{-2}$. Since the standards set by the OECD and the IAEA recommend a minimum thickness of 50 $mg\ cm^{-2}$ for the casing of timepieces, no exposure hazard from beta radiation should exist. However, a low external radiation dose from bremsstrahlung has to be expected. Moghissi and Carter (242) estimated that the gonad absorbed dose in a year could be about 5 mrad mCi^{-1}. However, more recent measurements on compasses radioluminized with ^{147}Pm have suggested that a more appropriate figure for the annual gonad dose from a watch would be about 1 mrad mCi^{-1} (372a). Taking an intermediate value of 3 mrad mCi^{-1} would give a calculated annual gonad dose of 0.3 mrad to a person continuously wearing a ^{147}Pm-activated wrist-watch luminized with the average activity of 0.1 mCi recommended by IAEA and OECD.

(d) *Absorbed doses from wrist-watches luminized by ^{3}H in sealed tubes*

290. With the advent of liquid-crystal displays, the use of gaseous tritium light sources to illuminate digital watches is being investigated. The external bremsstrahlung dose rate from a well-designed watch of this type will be very small; measurements of prototypes containing 300 mCi of ^{3}H in the form of several sealed tubes have shown that external surface dose rates in air as low as 5 $\mu rad\ h^{-1}$ are achievable (372a). There would be some internal dose to a person breaking one of the sources, but that is unlikely to be a frequent occurrence as the sources are usually sealed in a metal or glass capsule with the liquid-crystal display and are not accessible to the wearer.

(e) *Collective dose from radioluminous timepieces*

291. Estimates of the collective dose from radioluminous timepieces have been reported for the population of two countries. For the population of the United States, a minimum value of 6100 man rad has

been proposed for the exposure during the year 1973 (242). The population of the United States being about $2\ 10^8$, the average absorbed dose would be 0.03 mrad in a year. The annual collective dose to the population of the United Kingdom has been assessed to be about 10^4 man rad from ^{226}Ra luminous watches and about 10^3 man rad from ^{3}H luminous watches (339), corresponding to an average absorbed dose of about 0.2 mrad in a year. If it could be extrapolated that those values are representative of the situation in the world's most populated countries, the collective dose to the world population would lie in the range from 10^5 to 10^6 man rad in a year.

2. *Other self-luminous devices*

292. It is known that radioluminous materials are being used in exit signs, compasses, gun sights, and many other devices (see table 45), but there is not enough information available to make a reasonable estimate of the doses arising from their use. However, it is likely that the resulting collective dose is insignificant in comparison to that from radioluminous timepieces.

3. *Uses of uranium and thorium*

293. The main uses of uranium in consumer products are either as a pigment (328) or in applications making use of its high density. Thorium is used in incandescent mantles and in certain optical lenses.

294. The principal hazard from the uses of uranium and thorium under normal conditions is the somatic dose from the beta-emitting decay products. In general, doses received will be small due to substantial attenuation over the distance between the device and the exposed person. In particular cases, this may not apply, however. Some optical lenses containing up to 30 per cent by weight of uranium or thorium may deliver substantial doses to the lens of the eye (372). The air absorbed dose rate at a surface of a lens which contained 18 per cent thorium by weight was measured by thermoluminescent dosimetry to be 1 mrad h^{-1} (228).

295. Another example which has attracted interest is the practice of incorporating uranium in the porcelains used in restorative and prosthetic dentistry. In the United Kingdom, it is estimated that about one in nine adults has artificial porcelain teeth (266); in the United States, that proportion is likely to be even higher (315). A combination of uranium and cerium compounds is incorporated in the majority of modern porcelains in order to simulate the fluorescence of natural teeth in daylight and in artificial light. As all the isotopes of uranium are radioactive, the tissues of the mouth are exposed to ionizing radiation from fluorescent porcelains.

296. In the Federal Republic of Germany and the United States, the two countries where most of the dental porcelain seems to be manufactured, the mass concentration of uranium is limited by law. The uranium content of porcelain powders and artificial teeth should not exceed 0.1 per cent by weight in the Federal Republic of Germany and 0.05 per cent in the United States.

297. An analysis performed by O'Riordan and Hunt (266) on 20 porcelain powders under five brand names showed that 17 of the powders contained uranium, on the average 0.041 weight per cent, with 2 having about 0.1 per cent. It is estimated in that study that for people with fluorescent porcelain teeth, the absorbed dose from external irradiation in the basal layer of the oral epithelium wold be the limiting factor. Assuming a mass concentration of depleted uranium in the porcelain of 0.1 per cent, the absorbed dose in that basal layer, taken to be at a distance of 30 μm from the interface, was found to be of the order of 3 rad in a year. As the ranges of the alpha particles emitted by the isotopes of uranium are less than 30 μm in soft tissues, most of the absorbed dose is due to beta radiation.

298. On the basis of that estimate, the National Radiological Protection Board has recommended that the use of radioactive fluorescers in dental porcelain be discontinued in the United Kingdom (328). Following that decision, the false-teeth industry in the United States has voluntarily agreed to standardize the level of use of uranium at 250-300 μg per gram of porcelain (372).

4. *Electronic and electrical equipment*

299. Electronic and electrical equipment may give rise to radiation exposure if they contain radioactive substances or if they emit x radiation owing to the acceleration of electrons.

300. Radioactive materials provide pre-ionization in gases for the purpose of passing an electric current, so that the equipment reads faster and more reliably, or displays more constant characteristics (72). Examples of application are starters for tubular fluorescent lamps, trigger tubes in electrical appliances and excess-voltage protection devices. In fire alarms and smoke detectors the radioactive materials are used to provide a sufficient rate of ionization in gases. The radionuclides mainly used for that purpose are ^{3}H, ^{63}Ni, ^{147}Pm, and ^{241}Am. The doses resulting from the normal use of such equipment can be expected to be very small. It is only in the event of breakage through accident or disposal that the radiation exposure could be significant.

301. The absorbed doses from the normal use of ionization-chamber smoke detectors (ICSDs) have been estimated (242b). The use of ICSDs is widespread in industrial, commercial and public buildings, and also, at least in the United States in private homes. Although some of the ICSDs now on the market contain ^{226}Ra, ^{238}Pu, ^{85}Kr, and ^{63}Ni, the preferred radionuclide seems to be ^{241}Am. During normal use of ICSDs, the doses to members of the public are virtually limited to those resulting from external irradiation. Assuming that in some countries the total number of ICSDs now installed in industrial, commercial and public buildings corresponds to one for every hundred members of the population and that each ICSD contains 60 μCi ^{241}Am, the consequential average whole-body absorbed dose received in a year by individuals in those buildings has been estimated to be about 60 μrad while the *per caput* whole-body dose would be about 1 μrad (242b). In private homes equipped with smoke detectors, the

average whole-body dose received in a year by the occupants would be of the order of 1 μrad if the activity of ^{241}Am contained in each smoke detector is taken to be 1 μCi; assuming that 1 house in 20 is equipped with such a smoke detector, the corresponding *per caput* whole-body dose would be about 0.05 μrad in a year (242b).

302. Household colour television receivers are the most common electronic product with the potential of exposing the general public to x radiation. As indicated in the 1972 report, several surveys conducted in the 1960s showed that a small proportion of the colour television sets emitted x radiation in excess of the limit recommended by the ICRP, that is 0.5 mR h^{-1} at 5 cm from the surface of the television receiver. Since then, more stringent regulations became effective in the United States, and more and more solid-state circuitry has been employed, so that it is likely that the x-ray emission from recently built colour television receivers is negligible under conditions of normal operation and proper servicing. The assumption is supported by the results of measurements recently conducted in the Federal Republic of Germany (192a) and in the island of Taiwan (358). In the first of these surveys, conducted in 1972, it was found that the average exposure rate 5 cm from the surface of the colour television receivers was 0.1 mR h^{-1} and that the estimated annual gonad dose, under normal viewing conditions, was of the order of 1 millirad. In the second the exposure rate at the surface of 28 randomly chosen colour television receivers was found to vary from 0.001 to 0.076 mR h^{-1} under normal working conditions.

5. *Absorbed doses from disposal of consumer products as waste*

303. Although in many countries the use and eventual disposal as waste of consumer products containing relatively high levels of radioactivity are subject to various forms of control, the vast majority of these products are likely to be disposed of as household refuse, without control. The normal subsequent disposal of this refuse is by dumping on land or by incineration. Dumping on land will result in the radioactivity being more isolated from man than when the product containing it was in use, so that doses from this type of disposal will on the average be less than from normal use of the product. No data are available on the likely proportion of these products that might be incinerated. If it is assumed that 10 per cent of the ^{3}H-radioluminized wrist-watches distributed in the United States are disposed of in this way after they have been in use for 10 y and that the average activity per watch at this time is 2.5 mCi, then the disposal would give rise to approximately 1000 Ci of airborne tritium distributed more or less uniformly over the country. Further assuming that this would give rise to doses of a similar magnitude as those resulting from airborne tritium discharges from nuclear reactors, i.e., a collective dose per unit activity released of 3 10^{-3} man rad Ci^{-1} (see Annex D), then the annual collective dose would be about 0.3 man rad. This value is negligible relative to the collective dose resulting from the wearing of wrist-watches (para. 291).

6. *Conclusions*

304. Many millions of units of various types of consumer products containing deliberately incorporated radionuclides are in everyday use around the world. Estimates of doses in individuals resulting from the use of such products show that in all cases these doses are small. The highest calculated whole-body doses result from the wearing of radioluminous watches, which are the most widespread radioactive consumer product. The assessment of the global collective dose from these sources is hampered by wide gaps in the knowledge of important factors such as the activities involved, the number of products on the market, and the problems related to the disposal of those devices. Even for the most common product, watches, the data are not always available since watches are generally not subject to control. Nevertheless, owing to international recommendations, and national regulations in some countries, there is a gradual improvement of control. It is likely that the average annual gonad dose due to the use of consumer products is less than 1 mrad, almost entirely due to radioluminous timepieces. However, in view of the growing number and diversity of consumer products, it is important to ensure that proper control is maintained over their use and disposal.

REFERENCES

1. Adams, J. A. S. Radioactivity of the lithosphere, *in* Nuclear Radiation and Geophysics (H. Israel and A. Krebs, eds.). Academic Press, 1962.

2. Advisory Committee for Radiation Biology Aspects of the SST. Final report. Cosmic radiation exposure in supersonic and subsonic flights. Aviat., Space Environ. Med. 46(9): 1170-1185 (1975).

3. Akasofu, S. I. and S. Chapman. Solar-Terrestrial Physics. Oxford University Press, 1972.

4. Alexander, L. Radium-226 and lead-210 in soil. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-TM-67-14. New York, 1967.

5. Allegrini, M., M. de Bortoli, P. Gaglione *et al.* Natural radioactivity levels in some drinking mineral water in Italy, and related doses to the population, p. 837-844 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

6. Allkofer, O. C. Dosimetry at SST altitude, *in* the 8th International Conference on Nuclear Photography and Solid State Track Detectors. Bucharest, July 1972.

7. Allkofer, O. C. and M. Simon. Radiation exposure in supersonic transport by solar flares. Biophysik 6: 113-122 (1969).

8. Altshuler, B., N. Nelson and M. Kuschner. Estimation of lung tissue dose from the inhalation of radon and daughters. Health Phys. 10: 1137-1161 (1964).

9. Anderson, H. R. Cosmic ray total ionization 1970-1072. J. Geophys. Res. 78: 3958-3960 (1973).

10. Anderson, R. V. and R. E. Larson. Atmospheric electric and radon profiles over a closed basin and the open ocean. J. Geophys. Res. 79: 3432-3435 (1974).

10a. Andrasi, A. Personal communication (1977).

11. Armstrong, T. W., K. C. Chandler and J. Barish. Calculations of neutron flux spectra induced in the earth's atmosphere by galactic cosmic rays. J. Geophys. Res. 78: 2715-2726 (1973).

12. Armstrong T. W. and H. S. Moran. Calculation of the radiation hazard at supersonic aircraft altitudes produced by an energetic solar flare. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report ORNL-TM-2844 (1969).

13. Atom information. The influence of building materials on the radiation exposure of the population 4: 18-20 (1974).

14. Aurand, K., I. Gans and H. Rühle. Vorkommen natürlicher Radionuklide im Wasser, p. 30-50 *in* Die natürliche Strahlenexposition des Menschen (K. Aurand, ed.). George Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, 1974.

15. Auxier, J. Contribution of natural terrestrial sources to the total radiation dose to man. Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology (1972).

16. Bacastow, R. and C. D. Keeling. Atmospheric carbon dioxide and radiocarbon in the natural carbon cycle: II. Changes from A.D. 1700 to 2070 as deduced from a geochemical model, p. 86-135 *in* Carbon and the Biosphere, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report CONF-720510 (1973).

17. Baltakmens, T. Profiles of lead-210 and radium-226 in four New Zealand soils. N.Z. J. Sci. 17: 435-439 (1974).

18. Baranov, V. L. and N. G. Morozova. The behaviour of natural radionuclides in soil, p. 3 *in* Radioecology (V. M. Klechkovskii and G. G. Polikarpov, eds.). Halsted Press (1973).

19. Baratta, E. J. and E. S. Ferri. Radionuclides in selected human tissues. Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 27: 438-443 (1966).

20. Barber, D. E. and H. R. Giorgio. Gamma-ray activity in different types of coal. Communication to UNSCEAR Secretariat (1975).

21. Barretto, P. M. C. Emanation characteristics of rocks and minerals. Brazilian Nuclear Energy Commission (1973).

22. Barton, C. J., R. E. Moore and P. S. Rohwer. Contribution of radon in natural gas to the dose from airborne radon daughters in homes, p. 134-143 *in* Noble Gases (R. E. Stanley and A. A. Moghissi, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-730915 (1973).

23. Bayliss, R. J. and H. M. Whaite. A study of the radium alpha-activity of coal, ash and particulate emission at a Sydney power station. Air and Wat. Pollut. Int. J. 10: 813-819 (1966).

24. Beck, H. L. The physics of environmental gamma radiation fields, p. 101-134 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

25. Beck, H. L. Gamma radiations from radon daughters in the atmosphere, J. Geophys. Res. 79: 2215-2221 (1974).

26. Beck, H. L., J. DeCampo and C. Gogolak. In situ Ge (Li) and NaI gamma-ray spectrometry, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-258. New York, 1972.

27. Begemann, F. New measurements on the world-wide distribution of natural and artificially produced tritium, p. 545-550 *in* Proceedings of the United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Vol. 18, Geneva 1958. United Nations, New York, 1958.

28. Begemann, F. Der natürliche Tritiumhaushalt der Erde and die Frage seiner zeitlichen Variation. Chimia, Vol. 16, No. 1 (1972).

29. Begemann, F. and W. F. Libby. Continental water balance, ground water inventory and storage times, surface ocean mixing rates and world-wide water circulation patterns from cosmic-ray and bomb tritium. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 12: 277-296 (1957).

30. Beninson, D., A. M. de Beninson and C. Menossi. Radio-226 in el hombre. Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica, Informe RS 35/67. Buenos Aires, 1972.

31. Berdnikova, A. V. Uranium content in the external environment and human excreta. Vopr. Pitan. 23(4): 17-20 (1964).

32. Bilkiewicz, J. Personal communication (1976).

33. Birot, A. Contribution à l'étude de la diffusion du radon et des aérosols dans la troposphère. Thèse, Université de Toulouse, France, 1971.

34. Birot, A., J. Fontan and B. Adroguer *et al.* Measurements of radon concentration in the troposphere up to 5000 metres. Presented at the Journées d'Electronique de Toulouse, March 1968.

35. Blanchard, R. L. Relationship between ^{210}Po and ^{210}Pb in man and his environment, p. 281-296 *in* Radioecological Concentration Processes (B. Aberg and F. P. Hungate, eds.). Pergamon Press, 1967.

36. Blanchard, R. L. and J. B. Moore. ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po in tissues of some Alaskan residents as related to consumption of caribou or reindeer meat. Health Phys. 18: 127-134 (1970).

37. Blifford, I. H. Jr., H. Friedman and L. B. Lockhart, Jr. *et al.* Geographical and time distribution of radioactivity in the air. J. Atmos. Terr. Phys. 9: 1-17 (1956).

38. Boella, G., G. Degli Antoni and C. Dilworth *et al.* Measurements of the cosmic-ray neutron flux at 4.6 billion volts geomagnetic cutoff rigidity. J. Geophys. Res. 70: 1019-1030 (1965).

39. Bogen, D. C., G. A. Welford and R. S. Morse. General population exposure of stable lead and lead-210 to residents of New York City. Health Phys. 30: 359-362 (1976).

40. Bolin, B. On the use of tritium as a tracer for water in nature, p. 336-343 *in* Proceedings of the United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Vol. 18, Geneva, 1958. United Nations, New York, 1958.

41. Bouville, A., B. Leroy and D. Guedalia *et al.* Une méthode de mesure du déséquilibre radioactif dans l'atmosphère entre le radon et ses descendants à vie courte. Aerosol Science, Vol. 2: 381-387 (1971).

42. Bortoli, M. de and P. Gaglione. Radium-226 in environmental materials and foods. Health Phys. 22: 43-48 (1972).

43. Bradley, F. J., R. Blasis and A. Jones. Impact of tritium on the watch industry, 1966-1970. Radiat. Health Data Rep. 601-610 (1971).

44. Bradley, W. E. and J. E. Pearson. Aircraft measurements of the vertical distribution of radon in the lower atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 5890-5894 (1970).

45. Brazilian Academy of Sciences. Proceedings of the International symposium on Areas of High Natural Radioactivity, Poços de Caldas, Brazil, June 1975.

46. Broecker, W. Radioisotopes and large-scale oceanic mixing, p. 88-108 *in* The Sea, Ideas and Observations on Progress in the Study of the Seas. (M. N. Hill, ed.). John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1963.

47. Broecker, W. Factors controlling CO_2 content in the oceans and atmosphere, p. 32-50 *in* Carbon and the Biosphere. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report CONF-720510 (1973).

48. Budinger, T., B. Moyer and H. v. Michel *et al.* Quantitative neutron activity analysis of human tissues, p. 331 ff *in* Nuclear Chemistry Annual report LBL-1666 (1972).

49. Burgess, W. A. and J. Shapiro. Protection from the daughter products of radon through the use of a powered air-purifying respirator. Health Phys. 15: 15-121 (1968).

50. Burson, Z. G., P. K. Boyns and A. E. Fritzsche. Technical procedures for characterizing the terrestrial gamma radiation environment by aerial

surveys, p. 559-588 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

51. Butler, H. M. A survey of luminescent clocks in households. Health Phys. 28: 299-301 (1975).

52. Buttlar, H. von and W. F. Libby. Natural distribution of cosmic-ray-produced tritium, Part. II. J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem. 1: 75-91 (1955).

53. Cardinale, A., G. Cortellezza and F. Gera *et al.* Distribution in the Italian population of the absorbed dose due to the natural background radiation, p. 421-440 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

54. Carmicheal, H., M. Bercovitch and J. F. Steljes. Introduction of meteorological corrections into meson monitor data. Tellus 19: 143 (1967).

55. Chamberlain, A. C. and E. Dyson. The dose to the trachea and bronci from the decay products of radon and thoron. Br. J. Radiol. 29: 317-329 (1956).

56. Cherdyntsev, V. V. Uranium-234, Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Jerusalem, 1971.

57. Cherry, R. D. and L. V. Shannon. The alpha radioactivity of marine organisms. At. Energy Rev. 12: 3-45 (1974).

58. Chhabra, A. S. Radium-226 in food and man in Bombay and Kerala State (India). Br. J. Radiol. 39: 141-146 (1966).

59. Cowsik, R. Cosmic ray sources, p. 3758-3781 *in* Conference Papers of the 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference Vol. II, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik. München, 1975.

60. Craig, H. Distribution, production rate, and possible solar origin of natural tritium. Phys. Rev. 105: 1125-1127 (1957).

61. Craig, H. and D. Lal. The production rate of natural tritium. Tellus 13: 85-105 (1961).

62. Crozier, W. D. Direct measurement of radon-220 exhalation from the ground. J. Geophys. Res. 74: 4199-4205 (1969).

63. Cullen, T. L. Dosimetric measurements in Brazilian regions of high natural radioactivity *in* Radiation Protection (W. W. Snyder, H. H. Abee, L. K. Burton *et al.*, eds.). Pergamon Press, New York, 1968.

64. Culot, M. V. J., H. G. Ohlson and K. J. Schiager. Radon progeny control in buildings. Final report. Colorado State University, 1973.

65. Curtis, S. B. Radiation physics and evaluation of current hazards *in* Space Radiation Biology and Related Topics (C. A. Tobias and P. Todd, eds.). Academic Press, 1974.

66. Damon, P. E., A. Long and E. I. Wallick. Dendrochronologic calibration of the carbon-14 time scale, p. A29-A43 *in* Proceedings of the Eighth International Radiocarbon Dating Conference, the Royal Society of New Zealand. Wellington, 1972.

67. Davies, B. L. and J. Forward. Measurement of atmospheric radon in and out of door. Health Phys. 19: 136 (1970).

68. Davison, P. J. N. Thesis. University of Bristol (1967).

69. Dean, M. H. Personal communication (1967).

70. Delahaye, R. P., R. Kaiser and H. Francois *et al.* Concorde et les rayonnements cosmiques. Press Therm. Clim. III (3): 161-163 (1974).

71. Delpoux, B. Personal communication (1975).

72. Den Boer, A. M. Electrical and electronic equipment containing radioactive substances. Document 3488/75e presented at the Seminar on the Problems Posed by the Growing Use of Common Goods Containing Radioactive Substances. Luxembourg, November 1975.

73. Dick J. B. and D. A. Thomas. Ventilation research in occupied houses. J. Inst. Heat Vent. Eng. 19: 306-326 (1951).

74. Dorman, L. I., Kaminer and N. S. Koiava *et al.* Observations of the large cosmic-ray increase of February 23, 1956 in the US3R. Nuclear Phys. 1: 585 (1956).

75. Druilhet, A., D. Guedalia, J. Fontan and J. L. Laurent. Study of radon-220 emanation deduced from measurement of vertical profile in the atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 77 (33): 6508-6514 (1972).

76. Duggen, M. J. and D. M. Howell. The measurement of the unattached fraction of airborne RaA. Health Phys. 17: 423-427 (1969).

77. Dyck, W. Uranium exploration using radon in soils. Can. Min. J., August 1969.

78. Eikodd, A., A. Reistad and A. Storruste *et al.* Radioactivity of luminous watches and estimation of dose to the wrist and the gonads. Phys. Med. Biol. 6: 25-31 (1961).

79. Eisenbud, M. and H. G. Petrow. Radioactivity in the atmospheric effluents of power plants that use fossil fuels. Science 144: 288-289 (1964).

80. Ermoleava-Makovskaya, A. P. *et al.* Radioecological Research Methods. Atomizdat, Moscow, 1971; 182 (in Russian).

81. European Nuclear Energy Agency. Basic approach for safety analysis and control of products containing radionuclides and available to the general public. A guide prepared by an ENEA expert group, 1970.

82. Evans, R. D. Radium in man. Health Phys. 27: 497-510 (1974).

83. Fireman, E. L. Measurement of the (n, H^3) cross section in nitrogen and its relationship to the tritium produced in the atmosphere. Phys. Rev. 91: 922-926 (1953).

84. Fisenne, I. M. and N. H. Harley. Lung dose estimates from natural radioactivity measured in urban air. 1973.

85. Fisenne, I. M. and H. W. Keller. Radium-226 in the diet of two U.S. cities, p. I-2-I-8 *in* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-224. New York, 1970.

86. Fitzgerald, J. J., G. L. Brownell and F. J. Mahoney. Mathematical Theory of Radiation Dosimetry. Gordon and Breach, 1967.

87. Fitzsimmons, C. K., D. N. McNelis and D. T. Wruble. Tritium activity in urine from luminous dial wrist watches. Health Phys. 22: 514-516 (1972).

88. Foelsche, T., R. B. Mendell and J. W. Wilson *et al.* Measured and calculated neutron spectra and dose equivalent rates at high altitudes: Relevance to SST operations and space research. National Aeronautics and Space Administration report NASA TND-7715 (1974).

89. Forbush, S. E. Cosmic-ray intensity variation during two solar cycles. J. Geophys. Res. 63: 651 (1958).

90. Francis, C. W., G. Chesters and W. H. Erhardt. Polonium-210 entry into plants. Environ. Sci. Technol. 2: 690-695 (1968).

91. Francis, C. W., G. Chesters and L. A. Haskin. Environ. Sci. Technol. 4: 586-589 (1970).

92. Fuller, E. W. and N. T. Clarke. The radiological dose to the SST Concorde from galactic cosmic rays. United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, AERE report No. 064/68. Aldermaston, Berkshire, 1968.

93. George, A. and A. J. Breslin. Deposition of radon daughters in humans exposed to uranium mine atmospheres. Health Phys. 17: 115-124 (1969).

94. George, A. C. Indoor and outdoor measurements on natural radon and radon decay products in New York City air, p. 741-750 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

95. George, M. J. The altitude dependence of the quiet time cosmic-ray ionization over the polar regions at solar minimum. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 3154-3157 (1970).

96. George, M. J. New data on the absolute cosmic-ray ionization in the lower atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 3693-3705 (1970).

97. Gesell, T. F. Some radiological health aspects of radon-222 in liquefied petroleum gas, p. 612-629 *in* Noble Gases (R. E. Stanley and A. A. Moghissi, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-730915 (1973).

97a. Gesell, T. F. and H. M. Prichard. The technologically enhanced natural radiation environment. Health Phys. 28: 361-366 (1975).

98. Gesell, T. F. Occupational radiation exposure due to radon-222 in natural gas and natural gas products. Health Phys. 29: 681-687 (1975).

99. Giletti, B. J., F. Bazan and J. L. Kulp. The geochemistry of tritium. Trans. Am. Geophys. Union 29: 5 (1958).

100. Ginzburg, V. L. and S. I. Syrovatskii. The origin of cosmic rays. Pergamon Press, 1964.

101. Glöbel, B. Aufnahme und Ausscheidung der natürlichen Radionuklide Blei-210 und Polonium-210 durch den Menschen. Strahlentherapie 131: 218-226 (1966).

102. Gopal-Ayengar, A. R., K. Sundaram and K. B. Mistry *et al.* Evaluation of the long-term effects of high background radiation on selected population groups of the Kerala coast, p. 31-51 *in* Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy Vol. 11. Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference, Geneva, 6-16 September 1971. Published by the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency, 1972.

103. Gopal-Ayengar, A. R., K. Sundaram and K. B. Mistry *et al.* Current status of investigations on biological effects of high background radioactivity in the monazite bearing areas of Kerala Coast in South-West India, p. 19-28 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on Areas of High Natural Radioactivity. Poços de Caldas, Brazil, June 1975.

104. Gormley, P. G. and M. Kennedy. Diffusion from a stream flowing through a cylindrical tube. Proc. R. Irish Acad. 52: 153-169 (1948).

105. Gramenko, C. M. Natural radionuclides in cultivated soils and phosphate fertilizers. Atomizdat, Moscow, 1976.

106. Greenhill, J. G., A. G. Fenton and K. B. Fenton. Solar cycle variations in the polar atmospheric neutron flux at balloon altitudes. Paper MOD-62,

p. 758-763 *in* Conference Papers of the Twelfth International Conference on Cosmic Rays Vol. 2. Hobart, Australia, 1971.

106a. Grigoriev, Yu. G. Problems of space radiobiology, p. 9-16 *in* Problems of Radioecology and Biological Effects of Low Doses of Ionizing Radiation (A. M. Kuzin, ed.). Academy of Sciences, USSR, Syktyvkar, 1976.

107. Grodzinskii, D. M. Estestvennaya Radioaktivnost' Rastenii i Pochv (Natural radioactivity of plants and soils) Naukova Dumka, Kiev.

108. Guedalia, D., J. L. Laurent and J. Fontan *et al.* A study of radon-220 emanation from soils. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 357-369 (1970).

109. Guimond, R. J. and S. T. Windham. Radioactivity distribution in phosphate products, by-products, effluents and wastes. Paper presented at the Session on Disposal and Utilization of Wastes from Phosphate Fertilizer Production. American Chemical Society Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, August 1975.

110. Haffner, J. W. Space radiation dose rates in the earth's atmosphere. J. of Aircraft, Jan-Feb. 1967.

111. Hagberg, N., H. Möre and G. A. Swedjemark. The radioactive content of ballast material for production of concrete in Sweden. National Institute of Radiation Protection report 1976-04-14. Stockholm, Sweden.

112. Hajnal, F., J. E. McLaughlin and M. S. Weinstein *et al.* 1970 sea level cosmic-ray neutron measurements. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-241. New York, 1971.

113. Hallden, N. A. and J. H. Harley. Radium-226 in diet and human bone from San Juan, Puerto Rico. Nature 204: 240-241 (1964).

113a. Hamada, T. Personal communication (1977).

114. Hamilton, E. I. The concentration of uranium in air from contrasted natural environments. Health Phys. 19: 511-520 (1970).

115. Hamilton, E. I. The concentration and distribution of uranium in human skeletal tissues. Calcif. Tissue Res. 7: 150-162 (1971).

116. Hamilton, E. I. The concentration of uranium in man and his diet. Health Phys. 22: 149-153 (1972).

117. Hamilton, E. I. The relative radioactivity of building materials. Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 32: 398-403 (1972).

118. Hansen, W. R. and R. L. Watters. Plant uptake of polonium-210 from soil. Radiat. Bot. 10: 371-375 (1970).

119. Haque, A. K., A. J. Collinson and C. O. Blyth Brooke. Radon concentration in different environments and the factors influencing it. Phys. Med. Biol. 10: 505-514 (1965).

120. Haque, A. K., and A. J. Collinson. Radiation dose to the respiratory system due to radon and its daughter products. Health Phys. 13: 431-443 (1967).

121. Hardy, E. P. Radium-226, lead-210 and polonium-210 in Massachusetts soil. Unpublished (1975).

122. Harley, J. H. Environmental radon, p. 109-114 *in* Noble Gases (R. E. Stanley and A. A. Moghissi, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-730915 (1973).

123. Harley, N. H. and B. S. Pasternack. Experimental absorption applied to lung dose from radon daughters. Health Phys. 23: 771-782 (1972).

124. Harley, N. H. and B. S. Pasternack. Experimental absorption applied to lung dose from thoron daughters. Health Phys. 24: 379-386 (1973).

125. Harley, N. H. and B. S. Pasternack. A comparison of the alpha dose to cells on bone surfaces from radium-226 and radium-228, p. 181 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on Areas of High Natural Radioactivity. Poços de Caldas, Brazil, June 1975.

126. Harris, R. L. and R. E. Bales. Protection of workers against radioactive gas and dust, p. 61-82 *in* Proceedings of the Symposium on Radiological Health and Safety in Mining and Milling of Nuclear Materials 1963, Vol. II, IAEA publication STI/PUB/78. Vienna, 1964.

127. Haymes, C. Fast neutrons in the earth's atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 69: 841-852 (1964).

128. Herbst, W. Investigations of environmental radiation and its variability, p. 781-796 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1964.

129. Hess, W. N. The Earth's radiation belt *in* Handbuch der Physik, Vol. XLIX/4, Geophysics III, part IV (K. Rawer ed.). Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1972.

130. Hill, C. R. Lead-210 and polonium-210 in grass. Nature 187: 211-212 (1960).

131. Hill, C. R. Polonium-210 in man. Nature 208: 423-428 (1965).

132. Hill, C. R. Polonium-210 content of human tissues in relation to dietary habit. Science 152: 1261 (1966).

133. Hill. C. R. Routes of uptake of ^{210}Po into human tissues, p. 297-302 *in* Radioecological Concentra-

tion Processes (B. Aoberg and F. P. Hungate eds.). Pergamon Press, 1967.

134. Hill, C. R. and Z. Javorowski. Lead-210 in some human and animal tissue. Nature 190: 353-354 (1961).

135. Holtzman, R. B. Measurement of the natural contents of RaD (lead-210) and RaF (polonium-210) in human bones—estimates of whole-body burdens. Health Phys. 9: 385-400 (1963).

136. Holtzman, R. B. The source of unsupported polonium-210 (RaF) in tissue. Health Phys. 10: 763-764 (1964).

137. Holtzman, R. B. Polonium-210 (RaD) in inhabitants of a Caribbean island. Health Phys. 11: 477-480 (1965).

138. Holtzman, R. B. Natural levels of lead-210, polonium-210 and radium-226 in humans and biota of the arctic. Nature 210: 1094-1097 (1966).

139. Holtzman, R. B. and F. J. Ilcewicz. Renal excretion rates of caesium-137, lead-210 and stable lead by Northern Canadians, p. 306-323 *in* Argonne National Laboratory report ANL-7860, Part II (1971).

140. Holtzman, R. B., H. Spencer and F. H. Ilcewicz *et al.* Metabolic balances of lead-210 and polonium-210 at natural levels, *in* Proceedings of the Third International Congress of the Radiation Protection Association. Washington, D.C., September 1973. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report CONF-730907 (1974).

141. Hosler, C. R. Natural radioactivity (radon-222) and air pollution measurements in Washington, D.C. J. Appl. Meteorol. 5: 653-662 (1966).

142. Hultqvist, B. Studies on naturally occurring ionizing radiations with special reference to radiation doses in Swedish houses of various types. Kgl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, Fjärde Serien 4, Vol. 6., No. 3 (1956).

143. Hunt, V. R., E. P. Radford Jr. and A. Segall. Naturally occurring concentrations of alpha-emitting radioisotopes in a New England population. Health Phys. 19: 235-243 (1970).

144. Hursh, J. B. Retention of lead-210 in beagle dogs. Health Phys. 25: 29-35 (1973).

145. Hursh, J. B. and N. L. Spoor. Uranium data on man. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, Vol. XXXVI, Springer-Verlag, 1973.

146. Ibeke, Y. Variation of radon and thoron concentrations in relation to the wind speed. J. Meteorol. Soc. Jpn. 48/5: 461-467 (1970).

147. International Atomic Energy Agency. Manual on Radiation Haematology. A joint undertaking by IAEA and WHO, Technical reports series No. 123, Vienna, 1971.

148. International Atomic Energy Agency. Radiation protection standards for radioluminous timepieces. Recommendations of the European Nuclear Energy Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency, IAEA publication STI/PUB/167. Vienna, 1967.

149. International Atomic Energy Agency. Inhalation risks from radioactive contaminants. Technical reports series No. 142, Vienna, 1973.

149a. Internation Civil Aviation Organization. Communication (1976).

150. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Task Group on the biological effects of high-energy radiations, radiobiological aspects of the supersonic transport. Health Phys. 12: 209-226 (1966).

151. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Alkaline earth metabolism in adult man. Publication 20. Health Phys. 24: 125-221 (1973).

152. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Report of the Task Group on Reference Man. ICRP Publication 23. Pergamon Press, 1975.

153. Israël, H. and M. Horbert. Tracing atmospheric eddy mass transfer by means of natural radioactivity. J. Geophys. Res. 75(12): 2291-2297 (1970).

154. Israelsson, S. On the variation of the natural radioactivity in the air near the ground. Report No. 5, Institute of Meteorology, Uppsala, Sweden 1968.

155. Israelsson, S., E. Knudsen and E. Ungethüm. Simultaneous measurements of radon (^{222}Rn) and thoron (^{220}Rn) in the atmospheric surface layer. Tellus 25 (3) : 281-290 (1973).

156. Jacobi, W. The dose to the human respiratory tract by inhalation of short-lived ^{222}Rn- and ^{220}Rn-decay products. Health Phys. 10: 1163-1174 (1964).

157. Jacobi, W. Activity and potential alpha-energy of ^{222}Rn and ^{220}Rn daughters in different air atmospheres. Health Phys. 22: 441-450 (1972).

158. Jacobi, W. Relations between the inhaled potential alpha-energy of ^{222}Rn- and ^{220}Rn-daughters and the absorbed alpha-energy in the bronchial and pulmonary region. Health Phys. 23: 3-11 (1972).

159. Jacobi, W. Relation between cumulative exposure to radon daughters, lung dose and lung cancer risk, p. 492-500 *in* Noble Gases (R. E. Stanley and A. A. Moghissi, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-730915 (9173).

160. Janssens, M., B. Desmet and R. Dams *et al.* Determination of uranium, antimony, indium, bromine and cobalt in atmospheric aerosols using epithermal neutron activation and a low-energy photon detector. J. Radioanal. Chem. 26: 305-315 (1975).

161. Jaworowski, Z. The evaluation of radium D hazards in an uranium mine. Nukleonika 9: 57-66 (1964).

162. Jaworowski, Z. Radioactive lead in the environment and in the human body. At. Energy Rev. 7: 3-45 (1969).

163. Jaworowski, Z. Personal communication (1977).

164. Jaworowski, Z., J. Bilkiewicz and L. Kownacka *et al.* Artificial sources of natural radionuclides in environment, p. 809-818 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

165. Jaworowski, Z., J. Bilkiewicz and E. Zylica. Radium-226 in contemporary and fossil snow. Health Phys. 20: 449-450 (1971).

166. Jaworowski, Z. and D. Grzybowska. Natural radionuclides in industrial and rural soils, *in* The Science of the Total Environment (in press) (1976).

167. Jeanmaire, L., F. Patti, R. Gros *et al.* Teneurs en plomb d'os humains provenant de la région parisienne. Rapport CEA.R.4800. Commissariat à l'énergie atomique, 1976.

168. Jenkins, C. E., N. A. Wogman and H. G. Rieck. Radionuclide distribution in Olympic National Park, Washington. Water, Air and Soil Pollution 1: 181 (1972).

169. Jenkins, R. W., J. A. Lockwood, S. O. Ifedili *et al.* Latitude and altitude dependence of the cosmic ray albedo neutron flux. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 4197-4205 (1970).

170. Jonassen, N. and E. I. Hayes. The measurement of low concentrations of the short-lived radon-222 daughters in the air by alpha spectroscopy. Health Phys. 26: 104-110 (1974).

171. Johnson, R. H., Jr., D. E. Bernhardt and N. S. Nelson *et al.* Assessment of potential radiological health effects from radon in natural gas. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency report EPA 520/1-73-004. Washington, D.C., 1973.

172. Jordan, S. and W. Schikarski. Evaluation of radioactive and non-radioactive trace constituents emitted from fossil-fuel and nuclear power plants, p. 525-535 *in* Environmental Behaviour of Radionuclides Released in the Nuclear Industry, IAEA publication STI/PUB/345, Vienna, 1973.

173. Joyet, G. Measurements and stopage of radioactive luminous dials, gonadal dose. C. R. Réunion Soc. Suisse Phys. 33: 557 (1960).

174. Joyet, G. and M. Miller. The radiation dose from luminous dials in Switzerland. Experientia 16: 342-346 (1970).

175. Kaakinen, J. W., R. M. Jorden and M. H. Lawasani *et al.* Trace element behaviour in coal-fired power plant. Environ. Sci. Technol. 9: 862-869 (1975).

176. Kahlos, H. and M. Asikainen. Natural radioactivity of ground water in the Helsinki area, Institute of Radiation Physics report SFL-A 19, Helsinki, 1973.

177. Kamath, P. R., I. S. Bhat and A. A. Khan *et al.* Pre-operational search for baseline radioactivity, critical food and population group at the Tarapur Atomic Power Station site, p. 1121-1125 *in* Radiation Protection (W. S. Snyder, H. H. Abee and L. K. Burton *et al.*, eds.). Pergamon Press, New York, 1968.

178. Kaufman, S. and W. F. Libby. The natural distribution of tritium. Phys. Rev. 93: 1337-1344 (1954).

179. Kaul, A. *et al.* Interne Strahlenexposition durch ^{40}K, p. 103-111 *in* Die natürliche Strahlenexposition des Menschen (K. Aurand *et al.*, eds.). Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, 1974.

180. Kauranen, P. and J. K. Miettinen. ^{210}Po and ^{210}Pb in the Arctic food chain and the natural radiation exposure of Lapps. Health Phys. 16: 287-295 (1969).

181. Khademi, B., A. Sekhavat and H. Parnianpour. Area of high natural background radiation in Northern part of Iran, p. 186 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on Areas of High Natural Radioactivity, Poços de Caldas, Brazil, June 1975.

182. Khandekar, R. N. and S. J. S. Anand. Measurement of lead-210 (RaD) in the human bone at Bombay, India. Health Phys. 20: 83-85 (1971).

183. Kirichenko, L. V. The vertical distribution of the products of decay of radon in the free atmosphere, p. 92-124 *in* Problems of Nuclear Meteorology (I. L. Karol and S. G. Malakhov, eds.) (1962).

184. Kirichenko, V. N., D. Khachirov and S. A. Dubruvin *et al.* Experimental study of the distribution of short-lived daughter products of radon in the respiratory tract. Gig. Sanit. 2: 52-56 (1970).

185. Klein, D. H., A. W. Andren and J. A. Carter *et al.* Pathways of thirty-seven trace elements through coal-fired power plant. Environ. Sci. Technol. 9: 973-979 (1975).

186. Kniznikov, B. A. and A. A. Moiseev. Communication (1975).

187. Kobzev, V. A., E. V. Kolomeets and V. P. Shabansky. Generation of continuous fluxes of protons, electrons and nuclei with $Z \geqslant 2$ during the different periods of solar activity, p. 764-767, Vol. 2 of Conference papers, *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik. München, 1975.

188. Kogan, R. M., I. M. Nazarov and Sh. D. Friedman, 1969. Gamma Spectrometry of Natural Environments and Formations Translated from Russian, Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Jerusalem, 1971.

189. Kolb, W. Die Strahlenbelastung der Bevölkerung in Wohnhäusern. Zwischenbericht über ein BMI-Vorhaben. Paper presented at a Meeting on Natural Radiation in Helgoland, September 1974.

190. Kolb, W. Radionuclide concentrations in ground level air from 1971 to 1973 in Brunswick and Tromsö, Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt report PTB-Ra-4. Braunschweig, September 1974.

191. Kolb, W. and U. Lauterbach. An improved version of the scintillation dosimeter PTB-7201, presented at the Annual Meeting of the Radiation Protection Association, Helgoland, September 1974.

192. Kolb, W. and H. Schmier. Building material induced radiation exposure of the population. Presented at the Third European Congress of the International Radiation Protection Association. Amsterdam, May 1975.

192a. Kossel, F. Strahlenbelastung und Strahlenschutz bei der Verwendung von Fernsehgeräten. *In* Gemeinsamer Kongress der Deutschen und der Österreichischen Röntgengesellschaft 1973.

193. Kraner, H. W., G. L. Schroeder and R. D. Evans. Measurements of the effects of atmospheric variables on radon-222 flux and soil-gas concentrations, p. 191-215 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment (J. A. S. Adams and W. M. Lowder, eds.). The University of Chicago Press, 1964.

194. Krisiuk, E. M., E. P. Lisachenko and S. I. Tarasov *et al.* Exposures from radiation sources of natural origin, *in* Proceedings of the Third International Congress of the International Radiation Protection Association, Washington, D.C., September 1973.

195. Krisiuk, E. M., S. I. Tarasov and V. P. Shamov *et al.* A study on radioactivity of building materials. Leningrad Research Institute for Hygiene, 1971.

196. Ladinskaya, L. S., Y. D. Parfenov and D. K. Popov *et al.* ^{210}Pb and ^{210}Po content in air, water, foodstuffs and the human body. Arch. Environ. Health 27: 254-258 (1973).

197. Lal, D. and B. Peters. Cosmic ray produced radioactivity on the earth *in* Encyclopedia of Physics , Vol. XLVI/2 on Cosmic Rays, (K. Sitte ed.). Springer-Verlag, New York, 1967.

198. Larson, R. E. and W. A. Hoppel. Radon-222 measurements below 4 km as related to atmospheric convection. Pure Appl. Geophys. 105: 900-906 (1973).

199. Libby, W. F. History of tritium, p. 3-11 *in* Tritium (A. A. Moghissi and M. W. Carter, eds.). Messenger Graphics, 1973.

200. Light, E. S., M. Merker and S. A. Korff *et al.* Solar modulation of atmospheric neutron flux, experiment and calculation. Paper MOD-107, p. 903-908 *in* Vol. 3 of the Conference Papers of the 12th International Conference on Cosmic Rays. Hobart, Australia, 1971.

201. Light, E. S., M. Merker and H. J. Verschell *et al.* Time dependent world-wide distribution of atmospheric neutrons and their products. J. Geophys. Res. 78: 2741-2762 (1973).

202. Lindeken, C. L., D. E. Jones and R. E. McMillen. Natural terrestrial background variations between residences. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report UCRL-72964 (1971).

203. Lindeken, C. L., D. E. Jones and R. E. McMillen. Environmental radiation background variations between residences. Health Phys. 24: 81-86 (1973).

204. Lindell, B. Personal communication (1976).

205. Lindell, B. and P. Reizenstein. A Swedish building material for low-radioactivity laboratories. Arkiv för Fysik. Band 26, No. 5, p. 65-74 (1964).

205a. Linser, H. Handbuch der Pflanzenernährung und Düngung. Springer-Verlag.

206. Little, J. B., E. P. Radford Jr. and H. L. McCombs *et al.* Polonium-210 in lungs and soft tissues of cigarette smokers, Radiat. Res. 22: 209 (1964).

207. Little, J. B., E. P. Radford Jr. and H. L. McCombs. Distribution of polonium-210 in pulmonary tissues of cigarette smokers. New Engl. J. Med. 273: 1343-1351 (1965).

208. Lloyd, R. D., C. W. Mays and D. R. Atherton *et al.* ^{210}Pb studies in beagles. Health Phys. 28: 575-583 (1975).

209. Lockhart, L. B. Jr., R. L. Patterson Jr. and A. W. Saunders Jr. Airborne radioactivity in Antarctica. J. Geophys. Res. 71(8): 1985-1991 (1966).

210. Lowder, W. M. and H. L. Beck. Cosmis ray ionization in the lower atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 71: 4661-4668 (1966).

211. Lowder, W. M. and W. J. Condon. Measurement of the exposure of human population to environmental radiation. Nature 206: 658-662 (1965).

212. Lowder, W. M., A. C. George and C. V. Gogolak *et al.* Indoor radon daughter and radiation, measure-

ments in East Tennessee and Central Florida. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-TM 71-8. New York, 1971.

213. Lowder, W. M. and K. O'Brien. Cosmic-ray dose rates in the atmosphere. U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-254. New York, 1972.

214. Lowder, W. M. and P. D. Raft. Personal communication (1976).

215. Lucas, H. F. Jr., R. B. Holtzman and D. C. Dahlin. Radium-226, radium-228, lead-210 and fluorine in persons with osteogenic sarcoma. Science 144: 1573-1575 (1964).

216. Lucas, H. F. Jr., D. N. Edgington and F. Markun. Natural thorium in human bone. Health Phys. 19: 739-742 (1970).

217. Lundin, F. E. Jr., J. K. Wagoner and V. E. Archer. Radon daughter and respiratory cancer, quantitative and temporal aspects. Joint Monograph No. 1 (1971). U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

218. Magi, A., J. O. Snihs and G. A. Swedjemark. Some measurements on radioactivity in Sweden caused by nuclear test explosions. Radiol. Health Data and Report 11: 487-510 (1970).

219. Magno, P. J., P. P. Groulx and J. C. Apidianakis. Lead-210 in air and total diets in the United States during 1966. Health Phys. 18: 383-388 (1970).

220. Malakhov, S. G. and P. G. Chernysheva. On the seasonal variations in the concentration of radon and thoron in the surface layer of the atmosphere, p. 60-68 *in* Radioactive Isotopes in the Atmosphere and Their Use in Meteorology (I. L. Karol *et al.*, eds.). U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report AEC-tr-6711 (1964).

221. Martin, J. E., E. D. Harward and D. T. Oakley *et al.* Radioactivity from fossil-fuel and nuclear power plants, p. 325-337 *in* Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Power Stations, IAEA publication STI/PUB/261. Vienna, 1971.

222. Martin, N. A. Content and distribution of stable strontium and 226-Ra in human skeletons from Wisconsin decedents, 1957-1961. Br. J. Radiol. 42: 295-298 (1969).

223. Martin, J. E., E. D. Harward and D. T. Oakley. Comparison of radioactivity from fossil fuel and nuclear power plants. Bureau of Radiological Health, November 1969.

224. Mayneord, W. V., R. C. Turner and J. M. Radley. Alpha activity of certain botanical materials. Nature 187: 208-211 (1960).

225. McDonald, F. B., N. Lal and B. J. Teegarden *et al.* The radial gradient of galactic cosmic rays, p. 1511, Vol. 4 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik. München, 1975.

226. McEachern, P., W. G. Myers and F. A. White. Uranium concentrations in surface air at rural and urban localities within New York State. Environ. Sci. Technol. 5: 700-703 (1971).

227. McKibben, R. B., K. R. Pyle and J. A. Simpson *et al.* Cosmic ray radial intensity gradients measured by pioneer 10 and pioneer 11, p. 1512-1517, Vol. 4 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik, München, 1975.

228. McMillan, R. C. and S. A. Horne. Eye exposure from thoriated optical glass, p. 882-888 *in* Proceedings of the Third International Congress of the Radiation Protection Association. Washington, D.C., September 1973.

229. Megumi, K. and T. Mamuro. Radon and thoron exhalation from the ground. J. Geophys. Res. 78(11): 1804-1808 (1973).

230. Megumi, K. and T. Mamuro. Emanation and exhalation of radon and thoron gases from soil particles. J. Geophys. Res. 79(23): 3357-3360 (1974).

231. Mehl, J. Personal communication.

232. Menzel, R. G. Uranium, radium and thorium content in phosphate rocks and their possible radiation hazard. J. Agric. Food Chem. 16: 231-234 (1968).

233. Merker, M. Calculated angular distribution of energetic atmospheric neutrons, p. 1393-1397, Vol. 4 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik, München, 1975.

234. Merker, M., E. S. Light and H. J. Verchell *et al.* Time dependent world-wide distribution of atmospheric neutrons and their products. 1. Fast neutron observations. J. Geophys. Res. 78: 2727-2740 (1973).

235. Meyer, J. P. Isotopic composition of cosmic rays, p. 3698-3743, Vol. 11 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik. München, 1975.

236. Michael, H. N. and E. K. Ralph. Discussion of radiocarbon dates obtained from precisely dated sequoia and bristlecone pine samples, p. A11-A27 *in* Proceedings of the Eighth International Radiocarbon Dating Conference, The Royal Society of New Zealand, Wellington, 1972.

237. Minato, S. Terrestrial gamma radiation field in natural environment. Nuclear Science Technology (Japan) 8: 342 (1971).

238. Miranda, H. A. Jr. The radon content of the atmosphere in the New York area as measured with an improved technique. J. Atmos. Terr. Phys. 11: 772-783 (1957).

239. Mishra, U. C. and S. Sadasivan. Natural radioactivity levels in Indian soils. J. Sci. Ind. Res. 30: 59-62 (1971).

240. Mistry, K. B., K. G. Bharathan and A. R. Gopal-Ayengar. Radioactivity in the diet of population of the Kerala coast including monazite bearing high radiation areas. Health Phys. 19: 535-542 (1970).

241. Mjönes, L. and G. A. Swedjemark. Investigation of gamma radiation in Swedish dwellings. Preliminary results from seven countries. National Institute of Radiation Protection report 1976-09-01. Stockholm, Sweden.

242. Moghissi, A. A. and M. W. Carter. Public health implications of radioluminous materials. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare publication DHEW (FDA) 76-8001 (1975).

242a. Mohnen, V. and K. Stierstadt. Die Verteilung der natürlichen Radioaktivität auf das Grössenspektrum des natürlichen Aerosols. Z. Phys. 173: 276-293 (1963).

242b. Morley, F. Personal communication (1977).

242c. Moroni, J. P., Y. Pellerin, J. Herbelet and P. Pellerin. Personal communication (1977).

243. Moore, H. E., S. E. Poet and E. A. Martell *et al.* Origin of radon-222 and its long-lived daughters in air over Hawaii. J. Geophys. Res. 79(33): 5019-5024 (1974).

244. Moore, H. E., E. A. Martell and S. E. Poet. Sources of polonium-210 in atmosphere. Environ. Sci. Technol. 10: 586-591 (1976).

245. Muchin, I. E. Content of radium-226 in the environment, foodstuffs and bone of Ukrainians, p. 308 *in* USSR Reports on Radioactivity in Man and the Environment, Health and Safety Laboratory translation report. New York, 1968.

246. Muth and Oberhausen. Tagungsbericht 295 (1964).

247. National Academy of Sciences. National Research Council. The effects on populations of exposure to low-levels of ionizing radiation, Report of the Advisory Committee on the Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation (BEIR report). Washington, November 1972.

248. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Houston. Communication (1976).

249. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Environmental radiation measurements, NCRP report No. 50. Washington, 1976.

250. National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements. Natural background radiation in the United States, NCRP report No. 45, Washington, 1975.

251. National Institute of Radiation Protection. The concentrations of radon and radon daughters in dwellings before and after adjusting the air intake to the norms of the 1975 Swedish building code. A study made by the Swedish Institute for Building Research and the National Swedish Institute of Radiation Protection (1976).

252. National Radiation Laboratory, Department of Health, Christchurch, New Zealand. Environmental radioactivity: Annual Report 1974 NRL-F-54, p. III-1-III-44 *in* Health and Safety Laboratory report HASL-298, New York, 1976.

253. Neher, H. V. Cosmic-ray particles that changed from 1954 to 1958 to 1965. J. Geophys. Res. 72: 1527 (1967).

254. Neher, H. V. Cosmic rays at high latitudes and altitudes covering four solar maxima. J. Geophys. Res. 76: 1637-1651 (1971).

255. Neher, H. V. and H. R. Anderson. Cosmic ray changes during a solar cycle, p. 153-156, *in* Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Cosmic Rays, Vol. 1. The Institute of Physics and the Physical Society. London, 1966.

256. Newkirk, G. Recent perspectives in solar physics: elemental composition, oronal structure and magnetic fields, solar activity, p. 3594-3627, Vol. 11 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik. München, 1975.

257. Mishiwaki, Y., Y. Tsunetoshi and T. Shimizu *et al.* Atmospheric contamination of industrial areas including fossil-fuel power stations, and a method of evaluating possible effects on inhabitants, p. 247-278 *in* Environmental Aspects of Nuclear Power Stations, IAEA publication STI/PUB/261. Vienna, 1971.

258. Nizhnikov, A. I., A. P. Yermolayeva-Moskovskaya and M. S. Itabulin *et al.* Lead-210, polonium-210, radium-226, thorium-228, and plutonium-239 in the lichen-deer-man chain in the far northern regions of the USSR.

259. Nozaki, T., M. Ichikawa and T. Sasuga *et al.* Neutron activation analysis of uranium in human bone, drinking water and diet. J. Radioanal. Chem. 6: 33-40 (1970).

260. Nydal, R., K. Lovseth and O. Syrstad. Bomb ^{14}C in the human population, Nature 232: 418-421 (1971).

261. Oakley, D. T. Natural radiation exposure in the United States. United States Environmental Protection Agency report ORP/SID 72-1. Washington, D.C., 1972.

262. O'Brien, K. and J. E. McLaughlin. Calculation of dose and dose-equivalent rates to man in the atmosphere from galactic cosmic rays, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-228. New York, 1970.

263. O'Brien, K. and J. E. McLaughlin. The radiation dose to man from galactic cosmic rays. Health Phys. 22: 225-232 (1972).

264. Ohlsen, H. Determination of the mean population burden from natural external radiation in the German Democratic Republic. Staatliches Amt für Atomsicherheit und Strahlenschutz, report SZE-14/69; also United States Atomic Energy Commission Translation report AEC-tr-7216 (1971).

265. O'Riordan, M. C., M. J. Duggan and W. B. Rose *et al.* The radiological implications of using by-product gypsum as a building material, National Radiological Protection Board report NRPB-R7. Harwell, December 1972.

266. O'Riordan, M. C. and G. J. Hunt. Radioactive fluorescers in dental porcelains, National Radiological Protection Board report NRPB-R25. Harwell, 1974.

267. Parfenov, Y. D. Polonium-210 in the environment and in the human organism. At. Energy Rev. 12: 75-143 (1974).

268. Pavlovskaya, N. A. Natural content and distribution of thorium in the human organism. Med. Radiol. (USSR) 11: 28 (1966).

269. Pensko, J. Dosimetry of environmental gamma-radiation in Poland by means of gamma-ray spectra in the field. Nukleonika 12: 965-975 (1967).

270. Pensko, J. Environmental radiation measurements in Poland by means of scintillation methods, p. 499-516 *in* Actes du Congrès international tenu à Toulouse les 14, 15, 16 mars 1967 sur la radioprotection du milieu devant le développement des utilisations pacifiques de l'énergie nucléaire, Société française de radioprotection. Paris, 1968.

271. Pensko, J., K. Mamont and T. Wardaszko. Measurements of ionizing radiation inside blocks of flats in Poland. Nukleonika 14(4): 93-103 (1969).

272. Pensko, J. and Z. Stpiczynska. The method and preliminary results of measurements of the natural radioactivity in the power station fly-ash and slags, Internal report 0-310/XIX/75. Swierk, Poland, 1975.

273. Pensko, J., T. Wardaszko and M. Wochna. Natural atmospheric radioactivity and its dependence on some geophysical factors. Atompraxis 14: 255-258 (1968).

274. Penna-France, E., C. Costa-Ribeiro and P. Cullen *et al.* Natural radioactivity in Brazil: A comprehensive review with a model for dose-effect studies, p. 929-940 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

275. Penna-Franca, E., C. Costa-Ribeiro and M. Teitakowski *et al.* Survey of radioactive content of food grown on Brazilian areas of high natural radioactivity. Health Phys. 11: 1471-1484 (1965).

276. Persson, B. R. Radiolead (^{210}Pb), polonium (^{210}Po) and stable head in the lichen, reindeer and man, p. 347-367 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

277. Peters, B. Cosmic rays. Chapter 12, part 9, p. 9-201 *in* Handbook of Physics (Condon, E. U. and H. Odishaw, eds.). McGraw-Hill, New York, 1958.

278. Petrow, H. G., W. J. Schiessle and A. Cover *et al.* Radiochemical analysis of Brazilian samples from regions of high natural radioactivity. Part VI *in* Radioactivity Studies. New York University Medical Center report No. NYO-3086-1 (1965).

279. Pfister, H., G. Philipp and H. Pauly. Natürliche Radionuklide in Phosphatdüngemitteln und ihr Beitrag zur externen Strahlenexposition der Bevölkerung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Institut für Radiologie der Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, August 1975.

280. Pfister, H., G. Philipp and H. Pauly. Population dose from natural radionuclides in phosphate fertilizers. Paper No. 67 presented at the Third European Congress of the International Radiation Protection Association, Amsterdam, May 1975.

281. Pohl, E. and J. Pohl-Rüling. Die Strahlenbelastung der Bevölkerung Badgastein, Österreich. Ber. Nat. Med. Ver. Innsbruck 57: 95-110 (1969).

282. Pohl, E. and J. Pohl-Rüling. The radiation dose received by inhalation of air containing ^{222}Rn, ^{220}Rn, ^{212}Pb (ThB) and their decay products. An. Acad. Bras. Cienc. 39: 393-404 (1967).

283. Pohl-Rüling, J. and F. Scheminzky. The natural radiation environment of Badgastein/Austria and its biological effects, p. 393-420 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

284. Polgar, E. and I. Kurcz-Csiky. Natural and artificial radioactivity of fallout in Hungary. Transmitted to the UNSCEAR Secretariat in 1970.

285. Pritchin, B. P. Emanation of accumulated radon from heated rock minerals, translated in Soviet Atomic Energy, Vol. 25 (1968). Atomnaya Energiya 25(4): 324-325 (1968).

286. Prospero, J. M. and T. N. Carlson. Radon-222 in the North Atlantic trade winds: Its relationship to dust transport from Africa. Science 167: 974-977 (1970).

287. Radford, E. P. and V. R. Hunt. Polonium-210: A volatile radioelement in cigarettes. Science 143: 247-249 (1964).

288. Radiological Health Handbook. Revised edition. U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Rockville, Maryland, 1970.

289. Rajewsky, B. and W. Stahlhofen. Polonium-210 activity in the lungs of cigarette smokers. Nature 209: 1312-1313 (1966).

290. Radke, G. Solar flare dose rates in a near earth polar orbit, *in* The Current Experimental Approach to the Radiobiological Problems of Space Flight (J. F. Janni and F. E. Holly, eds.), Chapter VII. Aerospace Medicine 40: 1495-1503 (1969).

291. Raft, P. D., W. M. Lowder and H. L. Beck. Measurements of cosmic-ray ionization in the atmosphere 1968-1970, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-234. New York, 1970.

292. Ramzaev, P. V. *et al.* Radioecological research methods. Atomizdat, Moscow, 1971: 167 (in Russian).

293. Ramzaev, P. V., M. A. Nevstueva and J. M. Dmitrien *et al.* Radioactivity in the lichen-reindeer herding man food chain in the north of the USSR. Paper presented at the Fifth Symposium on Radioactivity Investigation in Scandinavia. Finland, Helsinki, 1969.

294. Ramzayen, P. V., A. I. Nizhnikov and B. Ya. Litver *et al.* Absorption of lead-210 and polonium-210 in the gastrointestinal tract of rats and man.

295. Rangarajan, C., Smt. S. Gopalakrishnan and C. D. Eapen. Global variation of lead-210 in surface air and precipitation, p. I-63-I-82 *in* Environmental Quarterly Health and Safety Laboratory report HASL-298. New York. 1976.

296. Remy, M. L. and P. Pellerin. Radioactivité naturelle de 250 sources hydrominérales françaises. Rapport SCPRI no. 117 ou Bulletin de l'INSERMT 23: 23-62 (1968).

297. Rock, R. L., R. W. Dalzell and E. J. Harris. Controlling employee exposure to alpha radiation in underground uranium mines, Vol. 2. Bureau of Mines, USA, 1971.

298. Roffman, A. Short-lived daughter ions of radon-222 in relation to some atmospheric processes. J. Geophys. Res. 77(30): 5883-5899 (1972).

299. Roser, F. X. and T. L. Cullen. External radiation levels in high-background regions of Brazil. Chapter 51 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment (J. A. S. Adams and W. M. Lowder, eds.). The University of Chicago Press, 1964.

300. Rowland, R. E. Late observations of the distribution of radium in the human skeleton. Radioisotopes in the biosphere (R. S. Caldecott and L. A. Snyder, eds.) 1960.

301. Sandstrom, A. E. Cosmic ray physics. North Holland, Amsterdam, 1965.

302. Satterly, J. and J. C. McLennan. Trans. R. Soc. Can. 12 (Series 3): 153 (1918).

303. Savun, O. I., I. N. Senchuro and P. I. Shavrin *et al.* Distribution of radiation dose in the radiation belts of the earth in the year of maximum solar activity. Kosm. Issled 11(1): 119-123 No. 1 (1973).

304. Schaeffer, O. A. Constancy of galactic cosmic rays in time and space, p. 3508-3520, Vol. 11 of Conference Papers *in* 14th International Cosmic Ray Conference, Max-Planck-Institut für Extraterrestrische Physik, München, 1975.

305. Schell, W. R. and B. R. Payne. A possible contamination source in low level tritium laboratories. Int. J. Appl. Rad. Isot. 22: 653-656 (1971).

306. Schiager, K. J. Analysis of radiation exposures on or near uranium mill tailing piles. Report prepared for the Silver Corporation, Salt Lake City, 1973.

307. Schlenker, R. A. and B. G. Oltman. Fission tract autoradiographs, p. 163EE *in* Argonne National Laboratory report ANL-8060, part II (1963).

307a. Schmier, H. Personal communication (1977).

308. Schroeder, H. A. and I. H. Tipton. The human body burden of lead. Arch. Environ. Health 17: 965 (1968).

309. Scott, L. M. and C. M. West. Excretion of ^{210}Po oxide following accidental inhalation. Health Phys. 28: 563-565 (1975).

310. Sen'ko, Y. Y. Diurnal variations in Rn exhalation and atmospheric concentration. Izv. Atmos. and Ocean. Phys. 4(5): 533-539 (1968). Translated by K. Syers.

311. Service central de protection contre les rayonnements ionisants. Ministère de la Santé publique et de la Sécurité sociale, Rapports mensuels d'activité, Le Vésinet, France.

312. Shamos, M. H. and A. R. Liboff. A new measurement of the intensity of cosmic-ray ionization at sea level. J. Geophys. Res. 71: 4651-4659 (1966).

313. Simpson, J. A. and J. R. Wang. The eleven year and residual modulation of cosmic rays (1952-1969). Astrophys. J. 161: 265 (1970).

314. Smith, K. A. and P. G. Watson. Radium-226 in diet in the United Kingdom in 1963, p. 79-80 *in* Agricultural Research Council Radiobiological Laboratory Annual report ARCRL-12. (1963-1964). Wantage, Berkshire, 1964.

315. Smith, R. Radioactive choppers? EPA confirms high dose rates from false teeth. Nucleonics Week, April 1976.

316. Snihs, J. O. The content of some natural radioactive elements, especially radon-222, in some potable waters in Sweden. Nord. Hydrol. 4: 256-274 (1973).

317. Snihs, J. O. The significance of radon and its progeny as natural radiation sources in Sweden, p. 115-130 *in* Noble Gases. (R. E. Stanley and A. A. Moghissi, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-730915 (1973).

318. Snyder, W. S. A tabulation for dose equivalent per microcurie-day for source and target organs of an adult for various radionuclides. Oak Ridge National Laboratory report ORNL-5000 (1974).

319. Snyder, W. S. M. R. Ford and G. G. Warner *et al.* Estimates of absorbed fractions for monoenergetic photon sources uniformly distributed in various organs of a heterogeneous phantom. J. Nucl. Med. Suppl. No. 3, 10 (1969).

320. Spiers, F. W. Gamma-ray dose-rate to human tissues from natural external sources in Great Britain, p. 66-72 *in* The Hazards to Man of Nuclear and Allied Radiation, A second report to the Medical Research Council. London, 1960.

321. Spiers, F. W. Radioisotopes in the Human Body: Physical and Biological Aspects. Academic Press, New York and London, 1968.

322. Spitz, H. B. and M. E. Wrenn. The diurnal variation of the radon-222 concentration in residential structures in Grand Junction, Colorado. Report prepared for the Workshop on Environmental Radiation, February 1974, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-287. New York, 1974.

323. Spurgeon, D. Eldorado radiates Hope. Nature 260: 278 (1976).

324. Stahlhofen, W. Der natürliche Gehalt des menschlichen Körpers an alphastrahlenden Nukliden. Dissertation, Universität Frankfurt am Main, 1964.

325. Stahlhofen, W. Measurement of the natural content of thorium-228, radium-226 and their daughters in the human body, p. 505-519 *in* IAEA publication STI/PUB/84. Vienna. 1964.

325a. Statistisches Bundesamt Wiesbaden. Fachserie D. Industrie und Handwerk Reihe 9: Fachstatistiken; Reihe 11: Düngemittelversorgung. Wirtschaftsjahr 1975/76.

326. Steinhäusler, F., W. Hofmann and E. Pohl. Urban natural radioactivity in Salzburg, Austria, and its resulting dose for various organs in different groups of inhabitants, Paper G4 presented at the Third European Congress of the International Radiation Protection Association, Amsterdam, May 1975.

327. Stieve, F. E. Personal communication (1976).

328. Stieve, F. E. and H. Schmier. Radioaktive Substanzen in Baustoffen. Paper presented at the seminar on the problems posed by the growing use of common goods containing radioactive substances. Luxembourg, November 1975.

329. Storruste, A., A. Reistad and T. Rudjord *et al.* Measurement of environmental gamma radiation in Norwegian houses. Health Phys. 11: 261-269 (1965).

330. Stover, B. S., D. R. Atherton and N. Keller *et al.* Metabolism of the 228-Th decay series in adult beagle dogs. I. Thorium-228 (RdTh). Radiat. Res. 12: 657-671 (1960).

330a. Suess, H. E. Secular variations of the cosmic-ray produced carbon-14 in the atmosphere and their interpretations. J. Geophys. Res. 70: 5937-5952 (1965).

331. Styra, B. J., T. N. Nedveckaite and Y. Y. Sen'ko. New methods of measuring thoron (radon-220) exhalation. J. Geophys. Res. 75 (18): 3635-3638 (1970).

332. Svyatkina, N. S. and Y. V. Novikov. Absorption of natural uranium in the gastro-intestinal tract of man. Gig. Sanit. 1: 43-45 (1975).

333. Swedjemark, G. Radon in dwellings. Some preliminary results of long-term measurements, National Institute of Radiation Protection report SSI-1974-020. Stockholm, 1974 (in Swedish).

334. Swedjemark, G. Personal communication (1976).

335. Swedjemark, G. A. and N. Hagberg. Personal communication (1976).

336. Swedjemark, G. A. and B. Hakansson. Gamma radiation at ground level in Sweden in 1970-1971. Primary data report SSI: 1972-003, National Institute of Radiation Protection. Stockholm. 1972.

337. Szy, D., L. Sebessy and G. Balint. Determination of the isotope ratio uranium-234/uranium-238 with a scintillation alpha-spectrometer. J. Radioanal. Chem. 7: 57-65 (1971).

338. Tanner, A. B. Radon migration in the ground: A review, p. 161-190 *in* The Natural Radiation Environment (J. A. S. Adams and W. M. Lowder, eds.). The University of Chicago Press, 1964.

339. Taylor, F. E. Personal communication (1976).

340. Teegarden, B. J. Cosmic-ray production of deuterium and tritium in the earth's surface. J. Geophys. Res. 72: 4863-4868 (1967).

341. Telegadas, K. The seasonal atmospheric distribution and inventories of excess carbon-14 from March 1955 to July 1969, p. I-2-I-87 *in* Health and Safety Laboratory Fallout Program Quarterly Summary report HASL-243. New York, 1971.

342. Tóth, A. Determining the respiratory dosage from RaA, RaB and RaC inhaled by the population in Hungary. Health Phys. 23: 281-289, (1972).

343. Tschirf, E., W. Baumann, R. Niesner *et al.* Strahlenkarte Österreichs. Mittlere Bevölkerungsdosen im Freien durch terrestrische und kosmische Strahlung. Herausgegeben vom Bundesministerium für Gesundheit und Umweltschutz. Wien, 1975.

344. Tso, T. C., N. H. Harley and L. T. Alexander. Source of lead-210 and polonium-210 in tobacco. Science 153: 880-882 (1966).

345. Tso, T. C. and I. Fisenne. Translocation and distribution of lead-210 and polonium-210 to tobacco plants. Radiat. Bot. 8: 457-462 (1968).

346. United Nations. Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation. Official Records of the General Assembly, Twenty-fourth Session, Supplement No. 13 (A/7613), New York, 1969.

347. United Nations. A report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation to the General Assembly, with annexes. Volume I: Levels, Volume II: Effects (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.72.IX.17 and 18). New York, 1972.

348. United Nations. Population Studies No. 53, (Sales No. 72-XIII/4). New York, 1972.

348a. United States Congress. Joint Committee on Atomic Energy. Use of uranium mill tailings for construction purposes. Washington, 1971.

349. United States Energy Research and Development Administration. Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

350. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Preliminary findings: radon daughter levels in structures constructed on reclaimed Florida phosphate land. EPA Office of Radiation Programs, Technical Note ORP/CSD-75-4 (1975).

351. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Radiological quality of the environment. Report EPA-520/1-76-010, 1976.

352. Van der Heijde, H. B., H. Beens and A. R. de Monchy. Koninklijke Shell Laboratorium report AMSR/0047/76 (9176).

353. Vinogradov, A. P. The geochemistry of rare and dispersed chemical elements in soils, second edition, Consultants Bureau, New York, 1959.

354. Vinogradov, A. P., A. L. Devirts and E. I. Dobkina. The current tritium contents of natural waters. Geokhimiya 10: 1147-1162 (1968).

355. Wachsmann, F. Radioactivity in consumer goods. Document 3356/75e presented at the Seminar on the Problems Posed by the Growing Use of Common Goods Containing Radioactive Substances. Luxembourg, November 1975.

356. Wallace, R. Measurements of the cosmic radiation dose in subsonic commercial aircraft compared to the city-pair dose calculation. University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory report LBL-1505, also U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report TID-4500 R 61.

357. Walton, A., R. Kologrivov and J. L. Kula. The concentration and distribution of radium in normal human skeleton. Health Phys. 1: 409-416 (1959).

358. Wang, Y. S. Measurement of ionizing radiation from colour television receivers by thermoluminescent dosimeters. Health Phys. 28: 78-80 (1975).

359. Wardaszko, T. Radiation hazard to population due to radon-222 in natural gas, Postepy Fiz. Med. Warsaw, 1976 (in press).

359a. Webb, G. A. M. Personal communication (1977).

360. Weibel, E. R. Morphometry of the human lung, Academic Press. New York, 1963.

361. Welford, G. A. and A. Baird. Uranium levels in human diet and biological materials. Health Phys. 13: 1321-1324 (1967).

362. Weng, P. S., C. M. Tsai and T. C. Chu. Environmental radioactivity and radiation measurements in Taiwan, Republic of China. p. 375-392 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

363. Wenger, P. and K. Soucas. Retention and excretion curves of persons containing strontium-90 and radium-226 after a chronic contamination. Health Phys. 28: 145-152 (1975).

364. Wexler, H., L. Machta and D. H. Pack *et al.* Atomic Energy and Meteorology. Proceedings of the First International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. Geneva, 1956.

365. Wilkening, M. H. Variation of natural radioactivity in the atmosphere with altitude. Trans. AGU 37: 177-180 (1956).

366. Wilkening, M. H., W. E. Clements and D. Stanley. Radon-222 flux measurements in widely separated regions, p. 717-730 *in* the Natural Radiation Environment II (J. A. S. Adams, W. M. Lowder and T. F. Gesell, eds.). U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration report CONF-720805-P2 (1972).

367. Wilson, A. T. and G. J. Fergusson. Origin of terrestrial tritium. Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta 18: 273-277 (1960).

368. Wilson, J. W. and J. J. Lambiotte and T. A. Filippas. Dose response functions in the atmosphere due to incident high energy protons with application to solar proton events. National Aeronautics and Space Administration report NASA TN D-6010. Washington, 1970.

369. Wrenn, M. E. Adequacy of existing integral and differential radiation and radioactivity measurements and calculations for population dose determinations, *in* Workshop on Natural Radiation Environment, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission report HASL-269. New York, 1972.

370. Wrenn, M. E. Internal dose estimates, p. 131-158 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on Areas of High Natural Radioactivity. Poços de Caldas, Brazil, June 1975.

371. Wrenn, M. E., J. C. Rosen and W. R. van Pelt. Steady state solutions for the diffusion equations of radon-222 daughters. Health Phys. 16: 647-656 (1969).

372. Wrixon, A. D. and G. A. M. Webb. Miscellaneous sources of ionizing radiations in the United Kingdom: the basis of safety assessments and the calculation of population dose, p. 557-593 *in* Population Dose and Standards for Man and his Environment. Proceedings of a Seminar, Portoroz, May 1974. IAEA publication STI/PUB/375. Vienna, 1974.

372a. Wrixon, A. D. and G. J. Hunt. Personal communication (1977).

373. Yamagata, N. The concentration of common cesium and rubidium in human body. J. Radiat. Res. 3-1: 9-30 (1962).

374. Yamagata, N. and K. Iwashima. Terrestrial background radiation in Japan. Health Phys. 13: 1145-1148 (1967).

375. Yamamoto, T., E. Yunoki and M. Yamakawa *et al.* Studies on environmental contamination by uranium. Uranium contents in daily diet and human urine from several populations around a uranium mine in Okayama Prefecture. J. Radiat. Res. 15: 156-162 (1974).

376. Yeates, D. B., A. S. Goldin and D. W. Moeller. Natural radiation in the urban environment Nucl. Saf. 13: 275-286 (1972).

377. Yeates, D. B and B. E. King. Estimation of the gamma-ray natural background radiation dose to an urban population in Western Australia. Health Phys. 25: 373-379 (1973).

378. Young, J. A., C. W. Thomas and N. W. Wogman *et al.* Cosmogenic radionuclide production rates in the atmosphere. J. Geophys. Res. 75: 2385-2390 (1970).

back to first page